SECTION A — HUMAN NECESSITIES

A61 MEDICAL OR VETERINARY SCIENCE; HYGIENE

A61B DIAGNOSIS; SURGERY; IDENTIFICATION (analysing biological material G01N, e.g. G01N 33/48)

Note(s)

This subclass <u>covers</u> instruments, implements, and processes for diagnostic, surgical and person-identification purposes, including obstetrics, instruments for cutting corns, vaccination instruments, finger-printing, psycho-physical tests.

Subclass index

MEDICINAL METHODS (NON-SURGICAL)	1/00, 5/00, 17/00
INSTRUMENTS FOR PSYCHO-PHYSICAL TESTS	
MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS	
For auscultation and diagnostics	5/00-10/00
For medical examination of the interior of cavities or tubes of the body and the eyes	1/00, 3/00
Aids for examination and care of the mouth	1/00, 13/00
SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS, DEVICES OR METHODS	17/00, 18/00
OTHER INSTRUMENTS, IMPLEMENTS OR ACCESSORIES FOR SURGERY OR DIAGNOSIS	19/00

Diagnosis; Psycho-physical tests

- 1/00 Instruments for performing medical examinations of the interior of cavities or tubes of the body by visual or photographical inspection, e.g. endoscopes (examination of body cavities or body tracts using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves A61B 8/12; endoscopic instruments for taking cell samples or for biopsy A61B 10/04; for surgical purposes A61B 17/00; surgical instruments using a laser beam being directed along or through a flexible conduit A61B 18/22); Illuminating arrangements therefor (for the eyes A61B 3/00) [4]
- 1/002 having rod-lens arrangements (A61B 1/055 takes precedence) [6]
- 1/005 Flexible endoscopes [6]
- 1/008 • Articulations [6]
- 1/01 • Guiding arrangements therefor [6]
- 1/012 characterised by internal passages or accessories therefor [6]
- 1/015 • Control of fluid supply or evacuation **[6]**
- 1/018 • for receiving instruments [6]
- 1/04 combined with photographic or television appliances [2]
- 1/045 • Control thereof **[6]**
- 1/05 characterised by the image sensor, e.g. camera, being in the distal end portion **[6]**
- 1/055 having rod-lens arrangements [6]
- 1/06 with illuminating arrangements
- 1/07 using light-conductive means, e.g. optical fibres [6]
- 1/12 with cooling or rinsing arrangements (A61B 1/015 takes precedence) [6]
- 1/227 for ears, i.e. otoscopes **[6]**
- 1/233 for the nose, i.e. nasoscopes [6]

- for the mouth, i.e. stomatoscopes, e.g. with tongue depressors (tongue depressors per se A61B 13/00);
 Instruments for opening or keeping open the mouth (combined with saliva removers A61C 17/10) [5]
- 1/247 with means for viewing areas outside the direct line of sight, e.g. dentists' mirrors [6]
- 1/253 • with means for preventing fogging **[6]**
- 1/267 for the respiratory tract, e.g. laryngoscopes, bronchoscopes **[6]**
- 1/273 for the upper alimentary canal, e.g. oesophagoscopes, gastroscopes **[6]**
- 1/303 for the vagina, i.e. vaginoscopes [6]
- 1/307 for the urinary organs, e.g. urethroscopes, cystoscopes **[6]**
- for the rectum, e.g. proctoscopes, sigmoidoscopes [6]
- 1/313 for introducing through surgical openings, e.g. laparoscopes [6]
- 1/317 • for bones or joints, e.g. osteoscopes, arthroscopes [6]
- Devices for opening or enlarging the visual field, e.g. of a tube of the body (dilators A61M 29/00)
- 3/00 Apparatus for testing the eyes; Instruments for examining the eyes (eye inspection using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves A61B 8/10) [4, 5]
- Subjective types, i.e. testing apparatus requiring the active assistance of the patient [5]
- 3/024 for determining the visual field, e.g. perimeter types [5]
- 3/028 • for testing visual acuity; for determination of refraction, e.g. phoropters [5]
- 3/032 • Devices for presenting test symbols or characters, e.g. test chart projectors (A61B 3/036 takes precedence) [5]
- 3/036 • for testing astigmatism [5]

A61B		
3/04	• • • Trial frames; Sets of lenses for use therewith [5]	5/024 • • Measuring pulse rate or heart rate (A61B 5/0205, A61B 5/021 take precedence) [5]
3/06	 for testing light sensitivity, e.g. adaptation; for testing colour vision 	5/0245 • • • using sensing means generating electric signals [5]
3/08	 for testing binocular or stereoscopic vision, e.g. strabismus 	5/025 • • • within occluders, e.g. responsive to Korotkoff sounds [5]
3/09 3/10	• • for testing accommodation	5/0255 • • • Recording instruments specially adapted therefor [5]
3/10	Objective types, i.e. instruments for examining the eyes independent of the patients perceptions or	5/026 • • Measuring blood flow [5]
3/103	reactions [5]for determining refraction, e.g. refractometers, skiascopes [5]	5/0265 • • • using electromagnetic means, e.g. electromagnetic flow meter [5]
3/107	 for determining the shape or measuring the 	5/027 • • • using catheters [5] 5/0275 • • using tracers, e.g. dye dilution [5]
3/11	curvature of the cornea [5]for measuring interpupillary distance or diameter	5/028 • • • • by thermo-dilution [5]
	of pupils [5]	5/0285 • • • Measuring phase velocity of blood waves [5] 5/029 • • • Measuring blood output from the heart, e.g.
3/113	• • for determining or recording eye movement [5]	minute volume [5]
3/117	 • for examining the anterior chamber or the anterior chamber angle, e.g. gonioscopes [5] • for looking at the eye fundus, e.g. 	5/0295 • • • using plethysmography, i.e. measuring the variations in the volume of a body part as modified by the circulation of blood
	ophthalmoscopes (A61B 3/13 takes precedence) [5]	therethrough, e.g. impedance plethysmography [5]
3/125	• • • with contact lenses [5]	5/03 • Measuring fluid pressure within the body other than
3/13	• • Ophthalmic microscopes [5]	blood pressure, e.g. cerebral pressure [4]
3/135	• • • Slit-lamp microscopes [5]	• Measuring bioelectric signals of the body or parts
3/14	Arrangements specially adapted for eye - hote graphs [5]	thereof
3/15	photography [5]• with means for aligning, spacing or blocking	5/0402 • • Electrocardiography, i.e. ECG [5] 5/0404 • • • Hand-held devices [5]
3/13	spurious reflection [5]	5/0408 • • • Electrodes specially adapted therefor (for foetal
3/16	 for measuring intraocular pressure, e.g. tonometers [5] 	cardiography A61B 5/0448; for electroencephalograph signals A61B 5/0478;
3/18	Arrangement of plural eye-testing or -examining	for electromyography A61B 5/0492) [5]
	apparatus [5]	5/0416 • • • connected by means of snap fasteners [5] 5/042 • • • for introducing into the body [5]
5/00	Measuring for diagnostic purposes (radiation	5/0424 • • • • Protection against electrode failure [5]
	diagnosis A61B 6/00; diagnosis by ultrasonic, sonic or	5/0428 • • • Input circuits specially adapted therefor [5]
	infrasonic waves A61B 8/00); Identification of persons Note(s)	5/0432 • • • Recording apparatus specially adapted therefor [5]
	In this group, the following term is used with the	5/0436 • • • • Magnetic recording apparatus [5]
	meaning indicated:	5/044 • • • Displays specially adapted therefor [5]
	 "measuring" <u>covers</u> also detecting or 	5/0444 • • • Foetal cardiography [5]
5/01	recording. • Measuring temperature of body parts (clinical	5/0448 • • • • Electrodes specially adapted therefor, e.g. scalp electrodes [5]
	thermometers G01K 5/22; thermometers for special purposes G01K 13/00) [7]	5/0452 • • • Detecting specific parameters of the electrocardiograph cycle [5]
5/02	Measuring pulse, heart rate, blood pressure or blood flow; Combined pulse/heart-rate/blood pressure	5/0456 • • • • Detecting R peaks, e.g. for synchronising diagnostic apparatus [5]
	determination; Evaluating a cardiovascular condition not otherwise provided for, e.g. using combinations	5/046 • • • Detecting fibrillation [5]
	of techniques provided for in this group with	5/0464 • • • Detecting tachycardy or brachycardy [5]
	electrocardiography; Heart catheters for measuring	5/0468 • • • Detecting abnormal ECG interval [5]
	blood pressure [5]	5/0472 • • • Detecting abnormal QRS complex [5]
5/0205	Simultaneously evaluating both cardiovascular	5/0476 • • Electroencephalography [5]
	conditions and different types of body conditions,	5/0478 • • • Electrodes specially adapted therefor [5]
E /021	e.g. heart and respiratory condition [5]	5/048 • • • Detecting the frequency distribution of signals [5]
5/021	 Measuring pressure in heart or blood vessels (A61B 5/0205 takes precedence) [5] 	5/0482 • • • using biofeedback [5]
5/0215	• • by means inserted into the body [5]	5/0484 • • • using evoked response [5]
	 by applying pressure to close blood vessels, e.g. 	5/0488 • • Electromyography [5]
	against the skin: Ophthaldynamometers [5]	5/0492 • • • Electrodes specially adapted therefor, e.g.

5/023 • • • the pressure transducers comprising a liquid or magnetic fields (A61B 5/02, A61B 5/04, column [5] A61B 5/11 take precedence) [5]
5/0235 • • • Valves specially adapted therefor [5]

5/0492 • • • Electrodes specially adapted therefor, e.g. needle electrodes [5]

5/0496 • • Electro-oculography, e.g. detecting nystagmus **[5]**

• Measuring for diagnosis by means of electric currents

against the skin; Ophthaldynamometers [5]

signals, e.g. derived from Korotkoff

5/0225 • • • the pressure being controlled by electric

sounds [5]

2

- 5/053 Measuring electrical impedance or conductance of a portion of the body [7]
- 5/055 involving electronic [EMR] or nuclear [NMR] magnetic resonance, e.g. magnetic resonance imaging [5]
- 5/06 Devices, other than using radiation, for detecting or locating foreign bodies (for removing same A61B 17/50)
- 5/07 Endoradiosondes
- 5/08 Measuring devices for evaluating the respiratory organs (A61B 5/0205 takes precedence) [5]
- 5/083 • Measuring rate of metabolism by using breath test, e.g. measuring rate of oxygen consumption [5]
- 5/085 Measuring impedance of respiratory organs or lung elasticity [5]
- 5/087 • Measuring breath flow [5]
- 5/09 • using an element rotated by the flow [5]
- 5/091 Measuring volume of inspired or expired gases, e.g. to determine lung capacity [5]
- 5/093 • the gases being exhaled into, or inhaled from, an expansible chamber, e.g. bellows or expansible bag [5]
- 5/095 • • within a rigid container, e.g. the boundary being formed by a liquid surface [5]
- 5/097 Devices for facilitating collection of breath or for directing breath into or through measuring devices [5]
- 5/103 Measuring devices for testing the shape, pattern, size or movement of the body or parts thereof, for diagnostic purposes (A61B 5/08takes precedence; measuring instruments specially adapted for dentistry A61C 19/04) [5]
- 5/107 Measuring physical dimensions, e.g. size of the entire body or parts thereof **[5]**
- Measuring movement of the entire body or parts thereof, e.g. head or hand tremor or mobility of a limb (for measuring pulse A61B 5/02) [5]
- 5/113 • occurring during breathing [5]
- Identification of persons, e.g. finger-printing, foot-printing or impression techniques (dental impression cups or articulators A61C 9/00, A61C 11/00; recognising fingerprints G06K 9/00; identification of persons by analysing their voice or speech G10L 17/00) [5]
- 5/12 Audiometering
- Measuring characteristics of blood in vivo, e.g. gas concentration, pH-value (measuring of blood pressure or blood flow A61B 5/02; non-radiation detecting or locating of foreign bodies in blood A61B 5/06) [7]
- 5/1455 using optical sensors, e.g. spectral photometrical oximeters **[2006.01]**
- 5/1459 • invasive, e.g. introduced into the body by a catheter [2006.01]
- $5/1464 \cdot \cdot \cdot \text{ specially adapted for foetal tissue } \textbf{[2006.01]}$
- 5/1468 using chemical or electrochemical methods, e.g. by polarographic means **[2006.01]**
- 5/1473 • invasive, e.g. introduced into the body by a catheter [2006.01]
- 5/1477 • non-invasive **[2006.01]**
- 5/1482 • specially adapted for foetal tissue [2006.01]
- 5/1486 using enzyme electrodes, e.g. with immobilised oxidase [2006.01]
- 5/1491 • Heated applicators **[2006.01]**
- 5/1495 • Calibrating or testing in vivo probes [2006.01]
- Devices for taking samples of blood (hypodermic syringes A61M 5/178) [7]

- 5/151 • specially adapted for taking samples of capillary blood, e.g. by lancets [2006.01]
- 5/153 specially adapted for taking samples of venous or arterial blood, e.g. by syringes [2006.01]
- 5/154 • using pre-evacuated means [2006.01]
- 5/155 specially adapted for continuous or multiple sampling, e.g. at predetermined intervals [7]
- 5/157 characterised by integrated means for measuring characteristics of blood [2006.01]
- Devices for psychotechnics (using teaching or educational appliances G09B 1/00-G09B 7/00);
 Testing reaction times
- 5/18 • for vehicle drivers
- 5/20 Measuring urological functions [4]
- Ergometry; Measuring muscular strength or the force of a muscular blow [4]
- **6/00** Apparatus for radiation diagnosis, e.g. combined with radiation therapy equipment (instruments measuring radiation intensity for application in the field of nuclear medicine, e.g. <u>in vivo</u> counting, G01T 1/161; apparatus for taking X-ray photographs G03B 42/02)
- 6/02 Devices for diagnosis sequentially in different planes;
 Stereoscopic radiation diagnosis
- 6/03 Computerised tomographs (echo-tomography A61B 8/14) [4]
- 6/04 Positioning of patients; Tiltable beds or the like (operating tables A61G 13/00; operating chairs A61G 15/00)
- 6/06 Diaphragms
- Auxiliary means for directing the radiation beam to a particular spot, e.g. using light beams
- 6/10 Application or adaptation of safety means
- 6/12 Devices for detecting or locating foreign bodies (A61B 6/02 takes precedence)
- 6/14 Applications or adaptations for dentistry

7/00 Instruments for auscultation

- 7/02 Stethoscopes
- 7/04 • Electric stethoscopes (microphones, acoustic transducers therefor H04R)

8/00 Diagnosis using ultrasonic, sonic or infrasonic waves [4]

- 8/02 Measuring pulse or heart rate [4]
- 8/04 Measuring blood pressure [4]
- 8/06 Measuring blood flow [4]
- 8/08 Detecting organic movements or changes, e.g. tumours, cysts, swellings (A61B 8/02-A61B 8/06 take precedence) [4]
- 8/10 Eye inspection **[4]**
- 8/12 in body cavities or body tracts, e.g. by using catheters (catheters per se A61M 25/00) [4]
- Tomography (A61B 8/10, A61B 8/12 take precedence; tomography for radiation diagnosis A61B 6/02) [5]
- 8/14 • Echo-tomography **[4]**
- 8/15 • Transmission-tomography [5]
- 9/00 Instruments for examination by percussion;
 Pleximeters
- 10/00 Other methods or instruments for diagnosis, e.g. for vaccination diagnosis; Sex determination; Ovulation-period determination; Throat striking implements [4, 2006.01]

Note(s) Attention is drawn to group A61F 13/15 which provides 10/02 Instruments for taking cell samples or for biopsy (devices for taking samples of blood A61B 5/15) [2006.01] 10/04 • • Endoscopic instruments [2006.01] 10/06 • • Biopsy forceps [2006.01] 13/00 Instruments for depressing the tongue (combined with illuminating and viewing instruments A61B 1/24; combined with saliva removers A61C 17/10) [5] 16/00 Devices specially adapted for vivisection or autopsy (similar devices for medical purposes, see the relevant groups for such devices) Surgery 17/00 Surgical instruments, devices or methods, e.g. tourniquets (A61B 18/00 takes precedence; contraceptive devices, pessaries, or applicators therefor A61F 6/00; eye surgery A61F 9/007; ear surgery A61F 11/00) [3, 7] Note(s) [2006.01] When classifying in this group, classification is also made in group A61B 17/94 if the endoscopic features of the surgical instrument are of interest. • for holding wounds open; Tractors 17/02 17/03 for closing wounds, or holding wounds closed, e.g. surgical staples; Accessories for use therewith [6] 17/04 · for suturing wounds; Holders or packages for needles or suture materials [3] 17/06 Needles; Holders or packages for needles or suture materials (puncturing needles A61B 17/34; hypodermic needles A61M 5/32) [3] 17/062 • • • Needle manipulators **[6]** 17/064 • • Surgical staples **[5]** 17/068 • • Surgical staplers (for performing anastomosis A61B 17/115) [5] 17/072 • • • for applying a row of staples in a single action [5] 17/076 • • for removing surgical staples [5] 17/08 · · Wound clamps • • for applying or removing wound clamps; Wound clamp magazines 17/11 for performing anastomosis; Buttons for anastomosis 17/115 • • • Staplers [5] • for ligaturing or otherwise compressing tubular parts of the body, e.g. blood vessels or umbilical cord 17/122 • • Clamps or clips **[6]** 17/125 • • • combined with cutting implements [6] 17/128 • • for applying or removing clamps or clips [6] 17/132 • • Tourniquets [6] 17/135 • • • inflatable **[6]**

17/20	•	for vaccinating or cleaning the skin previous to the vaccination (apparatus for injections A61M 3/00, A61M 5/00)
17/22	•	Implements for squeezing-off ulcers or the like on inner organs of the body; Implements for scraping-out cavities of body organs, e.g. bones; for invasive removal or destruction of calculus using mechanical vibrations; for removing obstructions in blood vessels, not otherwise provided for [6, 2006.01]
17/221	•	 Calculus gripping devices in the form of loops or baskets [2006.01]
17/225	•	for extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy [ESWL], e.g. by using ultrasonic waves [6]
17/24	•	for use in the oral cavity, larynx, bronchial passages or nose (for medical inspection of cavities or tubes in the body A61B 1/00); Tongue scrapers
17/26	•	Tonsillotomes, with or without means for stopping bleeding
17/28	•	Surgical forceps (biopsy forceps A61B 10/06; obstetrical forceps A61B 17/44) [1, 2006.01]
17/285		• combined with cutting implements [2006.01]
17/29	•	 Forceps for use in minimally invasive surgery [2006.01]
17/295		• combined with cutting implements [2006.01]
	٠	- ·
17/30	•	Surgical pincettes (wound clamps A61B 17/08)
17/32	•	Surgical cutting instruments (implements for ligaturing and cutting A61B 17/125, A61B 17/138) [3, 2006.01]
17/3201		• Scissors (for biopsy A61B 10/02) [2006.01]
17/3203		• Fluid jet cutting instruments [2006.01]
17/3205		• Excision instruments [2006.01]
17/3207		Atherectomy devices [2006.01]
17/3207		• Incision instruments [2006.01]
17/3211		Surgical scalpels or knives; Accessories therefor [2006.01]
17/3213		 • with detachable blades [2006.01]
17/3215		
		• • Packages or dispensers, e.g. for scalpel blades [2006.01]
17/3217	•	Devices for removing or collecting used scalpel blades [2006.01]
17/322	•	Skin grafting apparatus [2]
17/326	•	Circumcision apparatus
17/34	•	Trocars; Puncturing needles [2]
17/42	•	Gynaecological or obstetrical instruments or methods
17/425	•	• for reproduction or fertilisation [5]
17/43	•	• • for artificial insemination [5]
17/435	•	• • for embryo transplantation [5]
17/44	•	Obstetrical forceps
17/46	•	• Embryotomes
17/48	•	Bags for midwives
17/50	•	Instruments, other than pincettes or toothpicks, for removing foreign bodies from the human body
17/52	•	Magnets
17/54	•	Chiropodists' instruments
17/56	•	Surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints; Devices specially adapted therefor [4]
17/58	•	• for osteosynthesis, e.g. bone plates, screws or the like (A61B 17/14, A61B 17/16 take precedence) [4, 6]
17/60	•	• • for external osteosynthesis, e.g. distractors or contractors [4]
17/62	•	• • Ring frames, i.e. devices extending around

• Osteoclasts; Drills or chisels for bones; Trepans

17/138 • • combined with cutting implements (A61B 17/125

• Surgical saws (tooth saws A61C 3/12)

takes precedence) [6]

• • Guides therefor [6]

• • Guides for drills [6]

17/14

17/15

17/16

17/17

the bones to be positioned (A61B 17/66

takes precedence) [6]

17/64	• • • Devices extending alongside the bones to be positioned (A61B 17/66 takes precedence) [6]	18/08 18/10	 by means of electrically-heated probes [7] Power sources therefor [7]
17/66	• • • • Compression or distraction mechanisms [6]	18/12	• • by passing a current through the tissue to be
17/68	• • • Internal fixation devices [6]	10/14	heated, e.g. high-frequency current [7] • • • Probes or electrodes therefor [7]
17/70	• • • Spinal positioners or stabilisers [6]	18/14	
17/70	• • • • Intramedullary devices [6]	18/16	• • • • Indifferent or passive electrodes for grounding [7]
17/74	• • • Devices for the head of the femur [6]	18/18	 by applying electromagnetic radiation, e.g.
17/76	• • • • fixed by screws [6]		microwaves (radiation therapy A61N 5/00) [7]
17/78	• • • • fixed by nails, pins or the like [6]	18/20	• • using laser [7]
17/80	• • • Cortical plates [6]	18/22	 the beam being directed along or through a
17/82	• • • for bone cerclage [6]		flexible conduit, e.g. an optical fibre; Hand-
17/84	• • • Fasteners therefor [6]		pieces therefor [7]
17/86	• • • • Pins or screws [6]	18/24	• • • with a catheter (A61B 18/26, A61B 18/28
17/88	 • Methods or means for implanting or extracting 	10/20	take precedence) [7]
	internal fixation devices [6]	18/26	 • • • for producing a shock wave, e.g. laser lithotripsy [7]
17/90	• • • • Guides therefor [6]	18/28	• • • • for heating a thermal probe or absorber [7]
17/92	 • • • Impactors or extractors, e.g. for removing 	10/20	for incuting a thermal probe of absorber [7]
	intramedullary devices [6]	19/00	Instruments, implements or accessories for surgery
17/94	Endoscopic surgical instruments (endoscopic		or diagnosis not covered by any of the groups
	instruments for taking cell samples or for biopsy A61B 10/04) [2006.01]		A61B 1/00-A61B 18/00, e.g. for stereotaxis, sterile
	A01B 10/04) [2000.01]		operation, luxation treatment, wound edge
18/00	Surgical instruments, devices or methods for		protectors (protective face masks A41D 13/11; surgeons' or patients' gowns or dresses A41D 13/12;
	transferring non-mechanical forms of energy to or		devices for carrying-off, for treatment of, or for
	from the body (eye surgery A61F 9/007; ear surgery		carrying-over, body liquids A61M 1/00)
	A61F 11/00) [7]	19/02	 Protective casings or covers for appliances or
18/02	by cooling, e.g. cryogenic techniques (devices for		instruments, e.g. boxes or sterile covers; Instrument
	cooling specific reflex points of the body within celllife limits A61H 39/06) [7]		tables or cupboards; Doctors' bags
18/04	by heating (by applying electromagnetic radiation	19/04	 Operating gloves; Finger-stalls for operating; Devices
10/04	A61B 18/18; devices for heating specific reflex		for treating them, e.g. cleaning or powdering
	points of the body within cell-life limits	19/08	Surgical drapes
	A61H 39/06) [7]	19/10	with means to retain or hold surgical
18/06	• • caused by chemical reaction [7]	10/12	implements [5]
	•	19/12	• • tubular, e.g. for arms or legs [5]

A61C DENTISTRY; APPARATUS OR METHODS FOR ORAL OR DENTAL HYGIENE (non-driven toothbrushes A46B; preparations for dentistry A61K 6/00; preparations for cleaning the teeth or mouth A61K 8/00, A61Q 11/00)

Subclass index

DENTAL SURGERY	1/00-8/00
DENTAL PROSTHETICS; ARTIFICIAL TEETH	9/00-13/00
DEVICES FOR CLEANING OF TEETH OR MOUTH	15/00, 17/00
DENTAL AUXILIARY APPLIANCES	19/00

3/00 **Dental tools or instruments** (implanting tools **Dental surgery** A61C 8/00; tools for fastening artificial teeth 1/00 **Dental machines for boring or cutting** A61C 13/12; visual inspection devices, e.g. dental 1/02 · characterised by the drive of the dental tools mirrors, A61B 1/24) 3/02 • Tooth drilling or cutting instruments; Instruments 1/04 · · with treadle or manual drive acting like a sandblast machine 1/05 • • with turbine drive 3/025 • • Instruments acting like a sandblast machine, e.g. 1/06 · · with electric drive for cleaning, polishing or cutting teeth [5] 1/07 • • with vibratory drive, e.g. ultrasonic 3/03 • • Instruments operated by vibration 1/08 · Machine parts specially adapted for dentistry 3/04 · Supports for holding tooth drills in order of use 1/10 · · Straight hand-pieces 3/06 · Tooth grinding or polishing discs; Holders therefor 1/12 Angle hand-pieces 3/08 · Tooth pluggers or hammers 1/14 · · Tool-holders 3/10 • Tooth pincettes or the like • • Protecting caps for hand-pieces or angle-pieces 1/16 3/12 · Tooth saws • • Flexible shafts; Clutches or the like 3/14 • Dentists' forceps or the like for extracting teeth 3/16 · Dentists' forceps for removing crowns

6

5/00	Filling or capping teeth	11/06	• with incisal guide [5]
5/02	 Implements for surgical treatment of the roots or 	11/08	• with means to secure dental casts to articulator [5]
	nerves of the teeth; Nerve needles; Methods or	40.400	
	instruments for medication of the roots (substances for chemical treatment A61K 6/00)	13/00	Dental prostheses; Making same (tooth crowns for capping teeth A61C 5/08; dental implants
5/04	Implements for filling natural teeth; Methods or		A61C 8/00) [4]
5/04	instruments for medication of tooth nerve channels	13/003	Prostheses without bases, e.g. dental bridges
	(composition of the fillings A61K 6/02)		(fastening prostheses in the mouth A61C 13/225);
5/06	 Amalgam presses or mixers 	40.400	Making same (artificial teeth A61C 13/08) [6]
5/08	• Tooth crowns; Making same; Securing crowns in the	13/007	 Prostheses with bases, e.g. palates or plates; Making same [6]
F /00	mouth (dental implants A61C 8/00)	13/01	• • Bases [4]
5/09 5/10	Composite crowns [5]Methods or devices for making crowns [5]	13/02	• • made by galvanoplastic methods; Surface
5/10	Securing crowns to natural teeth [5]		treatment; Enamelling; Perfuming; Making
5/12	Tooth clamps; Dam holders		antiseptic [4]
5/14	Lip or mouth protectors	13/03	• • • of metal with a ceramic layer [6]
5 /00		13/06 13/07	• made by punching [4]• Linings or cushions therefor (characterised by
7/00	Orthodontics, i.e. obtaining or maintaining the desired position of teeth, e.g. by straightening,	13/0/	means to improve suction A61C 13/24) [6]
	evening, regulating, separating, or by correcting	13/08	Artificial teeth; Making same
	malocclusions	13/083	Porcelain or ceramic teeth [4]
7/02	 Tools for manipulating or working with an 	13/087	• • Artificial resin teeth [4]
5 / 0 /	orthodontic appliance [5]	13/09	• • Multilayer teeth [4]
7/04	• plier type [5]• Extra-oral force transmitting means, i.e. means worn	13/093	 characterised by a shape which improves
7/06	externally of the mouth and placing a member in the	12/007	retention [4]
	mouth under tension [5]	13/097 13/10	 characterised by occlusal profiles [4] Fastening of artificial teeth to artificial base material,
7/08	 Mouthpiece-type retainers [5] 	15/10	e.g. to palates or to adjacent artificial tooth
7/10	Devices having means to apply outwardly directed		(A61C 13/093 takes precedence; fastening prostheses
7/10	force, e.g. expanders [5]		in the mouth A61C 13/225)
7/12	 Brackets; Arch wires; Combinations thereof; Accessories therefor (A61C 7/10 takes 	13/103	 connected to base material by additional connecting member, e.g. knob or bar [6]
	precedence) [5]	13/105	 with the connecting member embedded in base
7/14	• • Brackets (A61C 7/28 takes precedence); Fixing	15/105	material [6]
	brackets to teeth [5]	13/107	• Prostheses for temporary restoration; Vestibular
7/16	• • • specially adapted to be cemented to teeth [5]		masks [4]
7/18	• • specially adapted to be fixed to teeth with a band; Bands therefor [5]	13/113	 Modular prostheses, e.g. using prefabricated bases or having prefabricated sets of teeth [4]
7/20	• • Arch wires (A61C 7/28 takes precedence) [5]	13/12	• Tools for fastening artificial teeth; Holders, clamps,
7/22	• • • Tension adjusting means [5]	10, 12	or stands for artificial teeth
7/24	• • • Arch wire-enclosing guides [5]	13/14	 Curing devices for plastics prostheses
7/26	• • • Arch wire attachments [5]	13/15	• • for curing by the action of light [6]
7/28	• • Securing arch wire to bracket [5]	13/16	Curing flasks; Holders therefor
7/30	• • by resilient means (A61C 7/34 takes precedence) [5]	13/18	Presses for flasks Matheda and decimal and decimal acceptance of the conductions.
7/32	• • • using ligature wires [5]	13/20	 Methods or devices for soldering, casting, moulding or melting [4]
7/34	• • • using lock pins [5]	13/225	• Fastening prostheses in the mouth (securing tooth
7/36	 Devices acting between upper and lower teeth [5] 		crowns in capping teeth A61C 5/08) [4]
0.700		13/23	 using adhesive foils or adhesive compositions
8/00	Means to be fixed to the jaw-bone for consolidating natural teeth or for fixing dental prostheses thereon;	12/225	(A61C 13/263 takes precedence) [4]
	Dental implants; Implanting tools (fastening of peg-	13/235	 Magnetic fastening (magnetic implants A61C 8/00) [4]
	teeth in the mouth A61C 13/30) [2]	13/24	Fastening by suction
8/02	 Means for transfixation of natural teeth [4] 	13/25	• • • including valve or air passageway leading from
			suction area to lingual cavity [6]
Dental pr	rosthetics; Artificial teeth [3]	13/263	Screwing pinning or gluing of prostheses to
_		12/205	natural teeth [4]
9/00	Impression methods specially adapted for dental	13/265 13/267	 Sliding or snap attachments [4] Clasp fastening [4]
	prosthetics; Impression cups therefor [3]	13/20/	resiliently engaging between, or to, natural
11/00	Dental articulators, i.e. for simulating movement of	13, 2, 1	teeth [4]
	the temporo-mandibular joints; Articulation forms	13/273	• Locking prostheses to residual teeth by using
11/02	or mouldingscharacterised by the arrangement, location or type of		rotational or sliding-locks or levers (A61C 13/265,
11/04	the hinge means [5]	13/275	A61C 13/277 take precedence) [4, 6] • Securing prostheses by using bridging bars or rails
11/04	• resiliently biased [5]	15/4/3	between residual teeth [4]

40./055	m)	47/00	A
	• Telescopic anchoring [4]	17/08	Aspiration nozzles [5]
13/28	 Fastening by spring action between upper and lower parts of prostheses 	17/10	 with mouth props, tongue guards, tongue depressors or cheek spreaders [5]
13/30	• • Fastening of peg-teeth in the mouth; Root pins [4]	17/12	 Control devices, e.g. for suction [5]
13/32	• • Stress-breakers [4]	17/14	 Dental appliances for receiving spittle, with or
13/34	 Making or working of models, e.g. preliminary castings, trial dentures; Dowel pins [4] 		without rinsing means therefor, e.g. dental basins, spittoons, cuspidors [5]
13/36	 Orienting or positioning of artificial teeth, e.g. 	17/16	 Power-driven cleaning or polishing devices [5]
	determining precise location or attitude therefor [6]	17/18	 Chiselling scalers (A61C 17/20 takes precedence) [5]
13/38	 Tools not otherwise provided for, for use in 	17/20	• • using ultrasonics [5]
	connection with dental prostheses or the making thereof [6]	17/22	 with brushes, cushions, cups or the like (brush bodies, e.g. arrangements of the bristles, A46B) [5]
Tooth-cle	aning or mouth-rinsing devices [3, 5]	17/24	• • rotating continuously (A61C 17/40 takes precedence) [5]
15/00	Devices for cleaning between the teeth	17/26	• • • driven by electric motor [5]
15/02	• Toothpicks [4]	17/28	• • • • with rinsing means [5]
15/04	• Dental floss; Floss holders [4]	17/30	• • • driven by hydraulic motor, e.g. water motor [5]
17/00	Devices for cleaning, polishing, rinsing or drying	17/32	 reciprocating or oscillating [5]
	teeth, teeth cavities or prostheses (instruments acting	17/34	• • • driven by electric motor [5]
	like a sandblast machine A61C 3/025; tooth polishing	17/36	• • • • with rinsing means [5]
	discs or holders therefor A61C 3/06; devices for cleaning between the teeth A61C 15/00); Saliva	17/38	• • • driven by hydraulic motor, e.g. water motor [5]
	removers; Dental appliances for receiving spittle [5]	17/40	• • orbiting, e.g. nutating [5]
	Note(s)	19/00	Dental auxiliary appliances (dental chairs or
	Cleaning of prostheses using ultrasonic techniques similar to those used for natural teeth is classified in this		accessories therefor, working stands whether or not combined with chairs A61G 15/00)
	group. Other ultrasonic cleaning of prostheses is	19/02	• Protective casings, e.g. boxes for instruments; Bags
	classified in group B08B 3/12.	19/04	· Measuring instruments specially adapted for dentistry
			(radiation diagnosis A61B 6/14)
17/02	Rinsing or air-blowing devices, e.g. using fluid jets	19/045	 for recording mandibular movement, e.g. face bows [5]
	(combined with receptacles for spittle A61C 17/14;	19/05	 for determining occlusion [5]
	combined with power-driven cleaning or polishing	19/055	 Paralleling devices [5]
17/022	devices A61C 17/16) [5] • Air-blowing devices [5]	19/06	Implements for therapeutic treatment (radiation
	Air-blowing devices [5] with constant liquid flow [4]		therapy A61N 5/00)
17/024	with constant riquid flow [4] with intermittent liquid flow [4]	19/08	• • combined with anaesthetising implements (dental
17/026	using pressurised tap-water [4]		hypodermic syringes A61M 5/00)
17/032	• Saliva removers; Accessories therefor [5]	19/10	 Supports for artificial teeth for transport or for comparison of the colour
A61D	VETERINARY INSTRUMENTS, IMPLEMENTS, TOO	LS, OR MET	THODS

Note(s)

This subclass \underline{covers} only instruments, implements, tools, or methods specially adapted for use with animals.

Subclass index

SURGERY AND DENTAL TREATMENT	1/00, 5/00
CARE OF ANIMALS	
IMPLEMENTS FOR RESTRAINING, FOR MOUTH-OPENING	3/00, 15/00
DEVICES FOR INDICATING TROUBLE DURING LABOUR	17/00
INSTRUMENTS OR METHODS FOR REPRODUCTION OR FERTILISATION	19/00
SUBJECT MATTER NOT PROVIDED FOR IN OTHER GROUPS OF THIS SUBCLASS	

1/00	Surgical instruments for veterinary use	1/08	•	Veterinary obstetrical instruments or devices (devices
1/02	 Trocars or cannulas for teats; Vaccination appliances 			for indicating trouble during labour of animals
1/04	 Cropping devices for tails or ears 	4 /40		A61D 17/00)
1/06	 Castrating appliances 	1/10	•	Embryotomic instruments

1/12	 Instruments for removing foreign bodies from animals' throats, oesophagus, or stomachs 	9/02	Prolapsus appliances
1/14	 Devices for degassing animals' stomachs 	11/00	Washing devices or gaseous curative baths specially
1/16	• Magnets for the stomach (A61D 1/12 takes		adapted to veterinary purposes
	precedence)	13/00	Thermometer holders specially adapted to veterinary
3/00	Appliances for supporting or fettering animals for		purposes
	operative purposes	15/00	Mouth openers
5/00	Instruments for treating animals' teeth	17/00	Devices for indicating trouble during labour of
7/00	Devices or methods for introducing solid, liquid, or		animals
	gaseous remedies or other materials into or onto the bodies of animals (for reproduction or fertilisation A61D 19/00) [5]	19/00	Instruments or methods for reproduction or fertilisation [5]
7/04	Devices for anaesthetising animals by gases or	19/02	 for artificial insemination [5]
7704	vapours; Inhaling devices	19/04	• for embryo transplantation [5]
9/00	Bandages, poultices, compresses specially adapted to veterinary purposes	99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of this subclass [2006.01]

A61F FILTERS IMPLANTABLE INTO BLOOD VESSELS; PROSTHESES; DEVICES PROVIDING PATENCY TO, OR PREVENTING COLLAPSING OF, TUBULAR STRUCTURES OF THE BODY, E.G. STENTS; ORTHOPAEDIC, NURSING OR CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICES; FOMENTATION; TREATMENT OR PROTECTION OF EYES OR EARS; BANDAGES, DRESSINGS OR ABSORBENT PADS; FIRST-AID KITS (dental prosthetics A61C) [6, 2006.01]

Subclass index

FILTERS IMPLANTABLE INTO BLOOD VESSELS; PROSTHESES OR ACCESSORIES	2/00, 3/00
INVALID OPERATED APPARATUS OR DEVICES	4/00
ORTHOPAEDICS, NURSING, CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICES	5/00, 6/00
FOMENTATION, HEATING OR COOLING	7/00
TREATMENT OR PROTECTION OF THE EYES OR EARS, SUBSTITUTION BY OTHER SENSES	9/00, 11/00
BANDAGES, DRESSINGS OR ABSORBENT PADS; FIRST-AID KITS	13/00, 15/00, 17/00

Filters; Devices providing patency to tubular structures; Prostheses; Accessories

- 2/00 Filters implantable into blood vessels; Prostheses, i.e. artificial substitutes or replacements for parts of the body; Appliances for connecting them with the body; Devices providing patency to, or preventing collapsing of, tubular structures of the body, e.g. stents (as cosmetic articles, see the relevant subclasses, e.g. wigs, hair pieces, A41G 3/00, A41G 5/00, artificial nails A45D 31/00; dental prostheses A61C 13/00; materials for prostheses A61L 27/00; artificial hearts A61M 1/10; artificial kidneys A61M 1/14) [4, 6, 2006.01]
- 2/01 Filters implantable into blood vessels **[6]**
- 2/02 Prostheses implantable into the body [4]
- Hollow or tubular parts of organs, e.g. bladders, tracheae, bronchi, bile ducts (A61F 2/18, A61F 2/20 take precedence; devices providing patency to, or preventing collapsing of, tubular structures of the body, e.g. stents A61F 2/82) [4, 2006.01]
- 2/06 • Blood vessels **[4]**

8

- 2/08 • Muscles; Tendons; Ligaments [4]
- 2/10 Hair or skin implants [4]
- 2/12 • Mammary prostheses [4]
- Eye parts, e.g. lenses, corneal implants (removable contact lenses G02C 7/04); Artificial eyes (making thereof from organic plastic material B29C, B29D 11/02) [4]

- 2/16 • Intraocular lenses [4]
- 2/18 • Internal ear or nose parts, e.g. ear-drums [4]
- Larynxes; Tracheae combined with larynxes or for use therewith (tracheae, bronchi per se
 A61F 2/04) [4]
- 2/24 • Heart valves **[4]**
- 2/26 • Penis implants **[4]**
- 2/28 • Bones (joints A61F 2/30) [4]
- 2/30 • Joints [4]
- 2/32 • for the hip **[4]**
- 2/34 • • Acetabular cups **[4]**
- 2/36 • Femoral heads **[4]**
- 2/38 • for elbows or knees **[4]**
- 2/40 • for shoulders **[4]**
- 2/42 • for wrists or ankles; for hands, e.g. fingers; for feet, e.g. toes [4]
- 2/44 • for the spine, e.g. vertebrae, spinal discs [4]
- 2/46 • Special tools for implanting artificial joints (surgical instruments A61B 17/00) [4]
- 2/48 Operating or control means, e.g. from outside the body, control of sphincters [4]
- 2/50 Prostheses not implantable in the body [4]
- 2/52 • Mammary prostheses (brassières A41C 3/00) [4]
- 2/54 Artificial arms or hands or parts thereof [4]
- 2/56 • adjustable [4]
- 2/58 • Elbows; Wrists [4]
- 2/60 • Artificial legs or feet or parts thereof [4]

2/62	• • adjustable, e.g. adjustable shank, thigh, or	5/058	• • • Splints (A61F 5/052 takes precedence) [6]
2/64	tubular skeletal system [4]	5/08	• • Devices for correcting deformities of the nose
2/64	• • • Knee joints [4]	5/10	Devices for correcting deformities of the fingers
2/66 2/68	• • Feet; Ankle joints [4]• Operating or control means [4]	5/11	• • Devices for correcting deformities of the nails
2/70	• • • electrical [4]	5/14	 Special medical insertions for shoes for flat-feet, club-feet, or the like (ordinary arch supports
2/72	Bioelectric control, e.g. myoelectric [4]		A43B 7/14)
2/74	• • • fluid [4]	5/24	• • Trusses
2/74	Means for assembling, fitting, or testing	5/26	• • with belt springs
2//0	prostheses, e.g. for measuring or balancing [4]	5/28	Supports for trusses
2/78	Means for protecting prostheses or for attaching	5/30	• • Pressure pads (corn-pads, corn-rings A61F 13/06)
	them to the body, e.g. bandages, harnesses, straps,	5/32	Adjustable pressure pads
	or stockings for the limb stump [4]	5/34	Pressure pads filled with air or liquid (valves)
2/80	• • • Sockets, e.g. of suction type [4]		specially adapted for medical use A61M 39/00)
2/82	Devices providing patency to, or preventing	5/37	 Restraining devices for the body or for body parts;
	collapsing of, tubular structures of the body, e.g.		Restraining shirts
	stents (for closing wounds, or holding wounds closed A61B 17/03; dilators A61M 29/00) [2006.01]	5/40	 Suspensory bandages
2/84	 Instruments specially adapted for their placement 	5/41	• Devices for promoting penis erection (penis implants
2/04	or removal [2006.01]	E / 4.4	A61F 2/26; massage of the genitals A61H 19/00) [4]
2/86	• • Stents formed from wire-like elements [2006.01]	5/44	 Devices worn by the patient for reception of urine, faeces, catamenial or other discharge (absorbent pads,
2/88	• • formed as helical or spiral coils (nets formed		e.g. sanitary towels, A61F 13/15; drainage appliances
	from intersecting coils A61F 2/90) [2006.01]		for wounds A61M 27/00); Colostomy devices
2/90	 the wire-like elements forming a net 		(adhesives for colostomy devices A61L 24/00;
	structure [2006.01]		materials for colostomy devices A61L 28/00)
2/92	Stents in the form of a rolled-up sheet expanding	5/441	 having deodorant means, e.g. filters [4]
2./0.4	after insertion into the vessel [2006.01]	5/442	having irrigation ports or means (irrigators A \$43.4.2 (20) 141.
2/94	 Stents retaining their form after locating in the predetermined place [2006.01] 	F / 4 4 D	A61M 3/02) [4]
	predetermined place [2000.01]	5/443	 having hydrocolloid type seals, e.g. gels, starches, karaya gums [4]
3/00	Lengthening pieces for natural legs	5/445	 Colostomy devices (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442,
4 /00		57 115	A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4]
4/00	Methods or devices enabling patients or disabled	5/447	Bag anticollapse features [4]
	narcone to operate an apparatue or a device not	3/44/	Dag anticonapse reatures [4]
	persons to operate an apparatus or a device not forming part of the body (operating or control means	5/448	
	persons to operate an apparatus or a device not forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4]		
	forming part of the body (operating or control means	5/448 5/449	 • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442,
	forming part of the body (operating or control means	5/448 5/449 5/451	 • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4]
5/00	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4]	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452	 • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4]
5/00	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452	 • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • for collecting urine or other discharge from
5/00	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453	 • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4]
5/00	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453	 • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • for collecting urine or discharge from female
5/00	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453	 • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4]
5/00	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4]
5/00	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455	 • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or
5/00	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5]	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the
5/00	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s)	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed
5/00 5/01	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing finger-sucking
	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing finger-sucking • Devices for preventing snoring
5/01	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing finger-sucking
5/01	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing finger-sucking • Devices for preventing snoring
5/01	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets Corsets or bandages for abdomen, teat, or breast	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5]
5/01	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58 6/00	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5] • for use by males (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5]
5/01	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets Corsets or bandages for abdomen, teat, or breast support, with or without pads (brassières A41C 3/00) Devices for stretching or reducing fractured limbs;	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58 6/00 6/02 6/04	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing finger-sucking • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5] • for use by males (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Condoms, sheaths or the like [5]
5/01 5/02 5/03	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets Corsets or bandages for abdomen, teat, or breast support, with or without pads (brassières A41C 3/00) Devices for stretching or reducing fractured limbs; Devices for distractions; Splints [4]	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58 6/00 6/02 6/04 6/06	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing finger-sucking • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5] • for use by males (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Condoms, sheaths or the like [5] • for use by females (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5]
5/01 5/02 5/03 5/04 5/042	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets Orthopaedic corsets Corsets or bandages for abdomen, teat, or breast support, with or without pads (brassières A41C 3/00) Devices for stretching or reducing fractured limbs; Devices for distractions; Splints [4]	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58 6/00 6/02 6/04	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing finger-sucking • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5] • for use by males (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Condoms, sheaths or the like [5] • for use by females (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Pessaries, i.e. devices worn in the vagina to
5/01 5/02 5/03 5/04	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets Orthopaedic corsets Corsets or bandages for abdomen, teat, or breast support, with or without pads (brassières A41C 3/00) Pevices for stretching or reducing fractured limbs; Devices for distractions; Splints [4] of for extension or stretching [6]	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58 6/00 6/02 6/04 6/06	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing finger-sucking • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5] • for use by males (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Condoms, sheaths or the like [5] • for use by females (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Pessaries, i.e. devices worn in the vagina to support the uterus, remedy a malposition or
5/01 5/02 5/03 5/04 5/042 5/045	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets Orthopaedic corsets Corsets or bandages for abdomen, teat, or breast support, with or without pads (brassières A41C 3/00) Devices for stretching or reducing fractured limbs; Devices for distractions; Splints [4] for extension or stretching [6] Full devices (and the body treatment tables, floor frames or the like [6]	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58 6/00 6/02 6/04 6/06 6/08	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing finger-sucking • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5] • for use by males (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Condoms, sheaths or the like [5] • for use by females (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Pessaries, i.e. devices worn in the vagina to support the uterus, remedy a malposition or prevent conception [5]
5/01 5/02 5/03 5/04 5/042 5/045 5/048	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets Orthopaedic corsets Corsets or bandages for abdomen, teat, or breast support, with or without pads (brassières A41C 3/00) Devices for stretching or reducing fractured limbs; Devices for distractions; Splints [4] or for extension or stretching [6] Figure 1. Equipment for beds, treatment tables, floor frames or the like [6]	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58 6/00 6/02 6/04 6/06 6/08	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing finger-sucking • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5] • for use by males (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Condoms, sheaths or the like [5] • for use by females (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Pessaries, i.e. devices worn in the vagina to support the uterus, remedy a malposition or prevent conception [5] • Diaphragms [5]
5/01 5/02 5/03 5/04 5/042 5/045	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets Corsets or bandages for abdomen, teat, or breast support, with or without pads (brassières A41C 3/00) Devices for stretching or reducing fractured limbs; Devices for distractions; Splints [4] of rextension or stretching [6] Traction splints [6] Traction splints [6]	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58 6/00 6/02 6/04 6/06 6/08	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing finger-sucking • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5] • for use by males (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Condoms, sheaths or the like [5] • for use by females (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Pessaries, i.e. devices worn in the vagina to support the uterus, remedy a malposition or prevent conception [5]
5/01 5/02 5/03 5/04 5/042 5/045 5/048	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets Corsets or bandages for abdomen, teat, or breast support, with or without pads (brassières A41C 3/00) Devices for stretching or reducing fractured limbs; Devices for distractions; Splints [4] of or extension or stretching [6] Traction splints [6] Traction splints [6] Traction splints [6]	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58 6/00 6/02 6/04 6/06 6/08	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5] • for use by males (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Condoms, sheaths or the like [5] • for use by females (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Pessaries, i.e. devices worn in the vagina to support the uterus, remedy a malposition or prevent conception [5] • Diaphragms [5] • Inserters or removers [5]
5/01 5/02 5/03 5/04 5/045 5/048 5/05	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets Corsets or bandages for abdomen, teat, or breast support, with or without pads (brassières A41C 3/00) Devices for stretching or reducing fractured limbs; Devices for distractions; Splints [4] of rextension or stretching [6] Traction splints [6] Traction splints [6]	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58 6/00 6/02 6/04 6/06 6/08	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5] • for use by males (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Condoms, sheaths or the like [5] • for use by females (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Pessaries, i.e. devices worn in the vagina to support the uterus, remedy a malposition or prevent conception [5] • Diaphragms [5] • Diaphragms [5] • Inserters or removers [5] • intra-uterine type [5]
5/01 5/02 5/03 5/04 5/045 5/048 5/05	forming part of the body (operating or control means for prostheses A61F 2/48, A61F 2/68) [4] Orthopaedic methods or devices for non-surgical treatment of bones or joints (surgical instruments or methods for treatment of bones or joints, devices specially adapted therefor A61B 17/56); Nursing devices (bandages, dressings or absorbent pads A61F 13/00) [3, 4, 5] Note(s) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. Orthopaedic devices, e.g. long-term immobilising or pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces Orthopaedic corsets Corsets or bandages for abdomen, teat, or breast support, with or without pads (brassières A41C 3/00) Devices for stretching or reducing fractured limbs; Devices for distractions; Splints [4] Orthopaedic corsets (a) This group does not cover chiropractic methods or devices, which are covered by group A61H 1/00. The pressure directing devices for treating broken or deformed bones such as splints, casts or braces The pressure directing devices for treating broken or devices for treating broken or devices for treating broken or devices for streating broken or devices, treating brok	5/448 5/449 5/451 5/452 5/453 5/455 5/457 5/458 5/48 5/50 5/56 5/58 6/00 6/02 6/04 6/06 6/08	 • • Means attaching bag to seal ring [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, garments [4] • • Genital receptacles (A61F 5/441, A61F 5/442, A61F 5/443 take precedence) [4] • • with separate faecal receiving compartment [4] • • for collecting urine or other discharge from male member (A61F 6/04 takes precedence) [4] • • for collecting urine or discharge from female member [4] • • Body securing means, e.g. belts, straps or harnesses [4] • • adherent or inflatable type [4] • Devices for preventing wetting or pollution of the bed • Devices for preventing snoring • Apparatus for correcting stammering or stuttering Contraceptive devices; Pessaries; Applicators therefor (chemical aspects of contraception A61K) [5] • for use by males (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Condoms, sheaths or the like [5] • for use by females (A61F 6/20 takes precedence) [5] • Pessaries, i.e. devices worn in the vagina to support the uterus, remedy a malposition or prevent conception [5] • Diaphragms [5] • Inserters or removers [5] • intra-uterine type [5] • inflatable [5]

6/22	• • implantable in tubes [5]	13/04	Plaster of Paris bandages; Other stiffening bandages
6/24	• • • characterised by valve means [5]		(A61F 13/06-A61F 13/15 take precedence; orthopaedic casts made from stiffening bandages
7/00	Heating or cooling appliances for medical or		A61F 5/01)
7,00	therapeutic treatment of the human body (heating or	13/06	specially adapted for feet or legs; Corn-pads; Corn-
	cooling means in connection with bedsteads or		rings
	mattresses A47C 21/00; hyperthermia using electric or	13/08	 Elastic stockings; for contracting aneurisms
= /00	magnetic fields or ultrasound A61N) [5]	13/10	• specially adapted for fingers, hands, or arms; Finger-
7/02	Compresses or poultices for effecting heating or cooling [2].		stalls; Nail-protectors
7/03	cooling [3]thermophore, i.e. self-heating [3]	13/12	 specially adapted for the head or neck
7/03 7/08	Warming pads, pans or mats (A61F 7/02 takes)	13/14	• specially adapted for the breast or abdomen (corsets
7700	precedence); Hot-water bottles [3]		or bandages for support of breast or abdomen A61F 5/03)
7/10	Cooling bags, e.g. ice-bags	13/15	Absorbent pads, e.g. sanitary towels, swabs or
7/12	 Devices for heating or cooling internal body cavities 	13/13	tampons for external or internal application to the
			body (non-absorbent catamenial receptacles
			A61F 5/44); Supporting or fastening means therefor;
	t or protection of the eyes or ears; Substitution by		Tampon applicators [5]
other sens	<u>ses</u>	13/20	• • Tampons, e.g. catamenial tampons; Accessories
9/00	Methods or devices for treatment of the eyes; Devices	12/22	therefor [5]
	for putting in contact-lenses; Devices to correct	13/22 13/24	 • Tampons made of rolled-up material [5] • Cup-shaped type tampons [5]
	squinting; Apparatus to guide the blind; Protective	13/24	• • Means for inserting tampons [5]
	devices for the eyes, carried on the body or in the	13/28	• • • with lubricating means [5]
	hand (caps with means for protecting the eyes A42B 1/06; visors for helmets A42B 3/22; eye baths	13/20	• • • Distal portion of inserting means being
	A61H 35/02; sunglasses or goggles having the same	13/30	deformed, expanded, or ruptured to permit
	features as spectacles G02C)		passage of insert therethrough [5]
9/007	 Methods or devices for eye surgery [6] 	13/32	• • • with slidable ejector, e.g. plunger or ram,
9/008	• • using laser [7]		inside tubular inserting means [5]
9/009	 • Auxiliary devices for making contact with the 	13/34	 • • Means for withdrawing tampons [5]
	eyeball and coupling-in laser light [7]	13/36	Surgical swabs, e.g. for absorbency or packing
9/01	• • • Treatment of the cornea [7]		body cavities during surgery (A61F 13/38, A61F 13/40 take precedence) [5]
9/011	• • • invasive [7]	12/20	
9/013	• • for compensation of ocular refraction (A61F 9/008	13/38	Swabs having a stick-type handle (A61F 13/40 takes precedence) [5]
9/02	takes precedence) [6, 7]	13/40	 having means integral therewith for supplying
9/02	Goggles (for swimming A63B 33/00)Eye-masks		media to the absorbent material, e.g. contained in a
9/04	Masks, shields, or hoods for welders (safety)		rupturable reservoir [5]
3700	devices for welding in general F16P 1/00)	13/42	 with wetness indicator or alarm [5]
9/08	 Devices or methods enabling eye-patients to replace 	13/44	• • with radio-opaque material or signalling means for
	direct visual perception by another kind of perception	40/45	residual material [5]
44/00		13/45	 characterised by the shape (cup-shaped type tampons A61F 13/24) [7]
11/00	Methods or devices for treatment of the ears, e.g. surgical; Protective devices for the ears, carried on	13/47	 • Sanitary towels, incontinence pads or napkins
	the body or in the hand (headwear, e.g. caps or	13/4/	(A61F 13/49 takes precedence) [7]
	helmets, with means for protecting the ears A42B 1/06,	13/471	• • • specially adapted for male use [7, 2006.01]
	A42B 3/16)	13/472	• • • • specially adapted for female use [7, 2006.01]
11/04	 Devices or methods enabling ear patients to replace 	13/474	• • • • adjustable [7]
	direct auditory perception by another kind of	13/475	• • • characterised by edge leakage prevention
11/00	perception		means [7]
11/06	 Protective devices for the ears [5] • internal, e.g. earplugs [5]	13/476	• • • characterised by encircling the crotch region
11/08	• • inflatable or expandable [5]		of the undergarment, e.g. with flaps [7]
11/10 11/12	• • External mounting means [5]	13/49	• • • specially adapted to be worn around the waist,
11/12	• • external, e.g. earcaps or earmuffs [5]	13/491	e.g. diapers, nappies [7]
11/17	external, e.g. carcaps of carmans [9]	13/431	 • • specially adapted for gender distinct urine discharge pattern [7]
		13/493	• • • • adjustable [7]
Bandages	s, dressings or absorbent pads; First-aid kits	13/494	• • • characterised by edge leakage prevention
12 /00	Pandages on duscrings (accessed to 1)	13, 10 1	means [7]
13/00	Bandages or dressings (suspensory bandages A61F 5/40; radioactive dressings A61M 36/14);	13/495	• • • • with faecal cavity [7]
	Absorbent pads (chemical aspects of, or use of	13/496	• • • • in the form of pants or briefs [7]
	materials for, bandages, dressings or absorbent pads	13/505	• • with separable parts, e.g. combination of
	A61L 15/00, A61L 26/00)		disposable and reusable parts (A61F 13/20 takes
13/02	• Adhesive plasters or dressings (A61F 13/06-		precedence; supporting or fastening means
	A61F 13/15 take precedence; surgical adhesives or		A61F 13/56) [7]
	cements A61L 24/00) [4, 5]		

• • characterised by the outer layers of the pads (A61F 13/20 takes precedence) [7]	13/551 • Packages or wrapping arrangements for used pads, e.g. for disposal [7]
13/511 • • • Topsheet, i.e. the permeable cover or layer	13/56 • • Supporting or fastening means [5]
facing the skin [7]	13/58 • • • Adhesive tab fastener elements (A61F 13/66
13/512 • • • characterised by its apertures, e.g.	takes precedence) [5]
perforations [7]	13/60 • • • with release means associated with tab
13/513 • • • having areas of different permeability [7]	fasteners [5]
13/514 • • • Backsheet, i.e. the impermeable cover or layer furthest from the skin [7]	13/62 • • • Fabric strip fastener elements, e.g. hook and loop (A61F 13/66 takes precedence) [5]
13/515 • • • characterised by the interconnection of the topsheet and the backsheet [7]	13/64 • • • Straps, belts, ties or endless bands (A61F 13/66 takes precedence) [5]
• • characterised by the absorbing medium (A61F 13/20 takes precedence) [7]	13/66 • • • Garments, holders or supports not integral with absorbent pads [5]
13/531 • • • having a homogeneous composition through the	13/68 • • • abdominal enclosing type [5]
thickness of the pad (A61F 13/538,	13/70 • • • • with openable or removable crotch
A61F 13/539 take precedence) [7]	portion [5]
13/532 • • • inhomogeneous in the plane of the pad [7]	13/72 • • • • with endless waist encircling band, e.g.
13/533 • • • • having discontinuous areas of	panty type [5]
compression [7]	13/74 • • • having means to retain absorbent pads [5]
13/534 • • having an inhomogeneous composition through the thickness of the pad (A61F 13/538, A61F 13/539 take precedence; homogeneous	13/76 • • • • transverse to width of the pads or fastener elements, e.g. straps, end flaps or tucks [5]
cores with tissue wrapping A61F 13/531) [7]	13/78 • • • • • Button or snap fastener elements [5]
13/535 • • • inhomogeneous in the plane of the pad, e.g.	13/80 • • • • adjustable relative to body crotch area [5]
core absorbent layers being of different sizes	13/82 • • • • with means for attaching to the body [5]
(A61F 13/537 takes precedence) [7]	13/84 • • Accessories, not otherwise provided for, for
13/536 • • • • having discontinuous areas of compression [7]	absorbent pads [7]
13/537 • • • characterised by a layer facilitating or	15/00 Auxiliary appliances for wound dressings;
inhibiting flow in one direction or plane, e.g.	Dispensing containers for dressings or bandages
a wicking layer [7]	• Devices for cutting bandages of any kind, e.g. shears,
13/538 • • • characterised by specific fibre orientation or weave [7]	cast-cutting saws
13/539 • • • characterised by the connection of absorbent layers with each other or with the outer layers [7]	17/00 First-aid kits

A61G TRANSPORT, PERSONAL CONVEYANCES, OR ACCOMMODATION SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR PATIENTS OR DISABLED PERSONS (appliances for aiding patients or disabled persons to walk A61H 3/00); OPERATING TABLES OR CHAIRS; CHAIRS FOR DENTISTRY; FUNERAL DEVICES (embalming corpses A01N 1/00)

Subclass index

MEANS FOR DISPLACING DISABLED PERSONS OR PATIENTS	1/00-7/00
BEDS; TREATMENT ROOMS; NURSING FACILITIES	7/00, 10/00, 9/00, 12/00
INCUBATORS OR COUVEUSES FOR BABIES	11/00
APPLIANCES FOR OPERATING ROOMS OR DENTISTS ROOMS	13/00, 15/00
FUNERAL DEVICES	17/00-21/00
SUBJECT MATTER NOT PROVIDED FOR IN OTHER GROUPS OF THIS SUBCLASS	99/00

1/00 1/003	 Stretchers with facilities for picking up patients or disabled persons, e.g. break-away type or using endless belts [5] with skis or sled runners [5] 	1/048 1/052 1/056 1/06	 • Handles [5] • Struts, spars or legs [5] • • Swivelling legs [5] • Supports for stretchers, e.g. to be placed in or on vehicles
1/01 1/013 1/017 1/02 1/04	 Sheets specially adapted for use as or with stretchers [5] foldable or collapsible (A61G 1/017 takes precedence) [5] convertible into chairs [5] with wheels Parts, details or accessories, e.g. head-, foot-, or like rests specially adapted for stretchers [5] Straps, bands or belts [5] 	3/00 3/02	 Ambulance aspects of vehicles; Vehicles with special provisions for transporting patients or disabled persons, or their personal conveyances, e.g. for facilitating access of, or for loading, wheelchairs [5] Loading or unloading personal conveyances; Facilitating access of patients or disabled persons to, or exit from, vehicles [5]

- Transfer of seated patients or disabled persons by swinging about an upright axis [5]
- 3/06 Transfer using ramps, lifts or the like (A61G 3/04 takes precedence) [5]
- 3/08 Accommodating or securing wheelchairs [5]
- 5/00 Chairs or personal conveyances specially adapted for patients or disabled persons, e.g. wheelchairs (devices enabling patients or disabled persons to operate an apparatus or device not forming part of the body A61F 4/00; bicycles specially adapted for disabled riders B62K 3/16) [1, 2006.01]

Note(s)

Chairs for patients or disabled persons having removable seats specially adapted to be transferred with the patient or disabled person to a vehicle and support the patient or disabled person during use of the vehicle are classified in group A61G 3/00.

- 5/02 propelled by the patient or disabled person
- 5/04 motor-driven (A61G 5/06 takes precedence; motor-operated rests A61G 5/12) [5]
- with obstacle-mounting facilities, e.g. for climbing stairs [5]
- 5/08 foldable **[5]**
- 5/10 Parts, details or accessories [5]
- 5/12 Rests specially adapted therefor, e.g. for the head or feet [5]
- 5/14 • Standing-up or sitting-down aids [5]

Beds or accessories for patients or disabled persons; Treatment rooms for medical purposes; Accommodation for nursing

- 7/00 Beds specially adapted for nursing; Devices for lifting patients or disabled persons (equipment for beds, treatment tables, floor frames or the like for extending or stretching A61F 5/045; stretchers with facilities for picking up patients or disabled persons A61G 1/003) [5, 6]
- 7/002 having adjustable mattress frame [5]
- 7/005 tiltable around transverse horizontal axis, e.g. for Trendelenburg position [5]
- 7/008 • tiltable around longitudinal axis, e.g. for rolling [5]
- 7/012 raising or lowering of the whole mattress frame (A61G 7/005, A61G 7/008 take precedence) [5]
- 7/015 divided into different adjustable sections, e.g. for Gatch position [5]
- 7/018 • Control or drive mechanisms (A61G 7/005-A61G 7/015 take precedence) [5]
- 7/02 with toilet conveniences, or specially adapted for use with, toilets [5]
- 7/043 Beds for promoting or observing sleep [5]
- Beds for special sanitary purposes (A61G 7/02 takes precedence) [5]
- Parts, details or accessories of beds (devices for prevention against falling out A47C 21/08, A47D 7/00) [5]
- 7/053 Aids for getting into, or out of, bed, e.g. steps or chairs [5]
- 7/057 Arrangements for preventing bed-sores or for supporting patients with burns, e.g. mattresses specially adapted therefor [5]
- 7/065 Rests specially adapted therefor [5]
- 7/07 • for the head or torso **[5]**
- 7/075 • for the limbs **[5]**
- 7/08 Apparatus for transporting beds

- Devices for lifting patients or disabled persons, e.g. special adaptations of hoists thereto
- 7/12 • for hoisting the patient or disabled person under the arms (A61G 7/14 takes precedence) [5]
- 7/14 facilitating both lifting and lateral movement of the patient or disabled person [5]
- 7/16 • converting a lying surface into a chair [5]
- 9/00 Bed-pans, urinals or other sanitary devices for bedridden persons; Cleaning devices therefor, e.g. combined with toilet-urinals (urinals worn by the patient A61F 5/44)
- 9/02 Cleaning devices [5]
- 10/00 Treatment rooms for medical purposes (baby incubators, couveuses A61G 11/00; devices for gas baths with ozone, hydrogen or the like A61H 33/14; containers or portable cabins for affording breathing protection in general A62B 31/00) [4]
- with artificial climate; with means to maintain a desired pressure, e.g. for germ-free rooms [4]
- 10/04 Oxygen tents **[4]**
- 11/00 Baby-incubators; Couveuses
- 12/00 Accommodation for nursing, e.g. in hospitals, not covered by groups A61G 1/00-A61G 11/00, e.g. trolleys for transport of medicaments or food; Prescription lists

Operating tables or chairs; Dental chairs

- **13/00 Operating tables; Auxiliary appliances therefor** (illumination of operating tables F21L, F21Sor F21V)
- Adjustable operating tables; Controls therefor [5]
- 13/04 • tiltable around transverse or longitudinal axis [5]
- 13/06 raising or lowering of the whole table surface (A61G 13/04 takes precedence) [5]
- 13/08 the table being divided into different adjustable sections [5]
- 13/10 Parts, details or accessories (surgical drape sheets A61B 19/08) [5]
- 13/12 Rests specially adapted therefor; Arrangements of patient-supporting surfaces [5]

15/00 Operating chairs; Dental chairs; Accessories specially adapted therefor, e.g. work stands [5]

- 15/02 Chairs with means to adjust position of patient; Controls therefor [5]
- 15/04 • to tilt patient **[5]**
- 15/06 to raise or lower patient (A61G 15/04 takes precedence) [5]
- 15/08 • associated with seats for the surgeon or dentist [5]
- 15/10 Parts, details or accessories (A61G 15/14 takes precedence; dental instruments A61C) [5]
- 15/12 Rests specially adapted therefor, e.g. for the head or feet [5]
- Dental work stands; Accessories therefor [5]
- 15/16 Storage, holding or carrying means for dental handpieces or the like [5]
- 15/18 • including retractor for storing flexible hose [5]

Funeral devices

17/00 Coffins; Funeral wrappings; Funeral urns

17/007 • characterised by the construction material used, e.g. biodegradable material; Use of several materials [5]

	Foldable coffins [5]	21/00	Funeral aspects of hearses or like vehicles [5]
17/02	Coffin closures; Packings therefor Fig. 65.	-	
17/04	• Fittings for coffins		
17/06	Sacks for corpses; Corpse wrappings [5]	99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of
17/08	• Urns		this subclass [2006.01]
19/00	Hoisting or lowering devices for coffins		
А61Н	PHYSICAL THERAPY APPARATUS, e.g. DEVICES FOR BODY; ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION; MASSAGE; HYGIENIC PURPOSES OR SPECIFIC PARTS OF THE therapy A61N)	BATHING	DEVICES FOR SPECIAL THERAPEUTIC OR
Note(s)			
In this su	bclass, the following expression is used with the meaning indica "physical therapy" covers the treatment of disease or disability includes, by way of example, massage, whirlpool baths and o	ty by means,	
Subclass	<u>index</u>		
APPLIAT	NCES FOR AIDING PATIENTS OR DISABLED PERSONS T	O WALK AF	3OUT3/00
	TUS FOR PASSIVE EXERCISING, FOR EXERCISING THE		
MASSAG			- 100 0/00 4 - 100 00/00
	niques of massage, strips or combs for massage		
	age of particular parts of the body and devices therefor		
Acces	ssories for massage		37/00
	CIAL RESPIRATION		
	PEUTIC OR HYGIENIC BATHINGS FOR LOCATING OR STIMULATING REFLEX POINTS O		
	T MATTER NOT PROVIDED FOR IN OTHER GROUPS OF		
1/00	Apparatus for passive exercising (A61H 5/00 takes precedence); Vibrating apparatus; Chiropractic devices, e.g. body impacting devices, external devices for briefly extending or aligning unbroken bones [2]	15/00 15/02	 Massage by means of rollers, balls, e.g. inflatable, chains, or roller chains adapted for simultaneous treatment with light, heat, or drugs
	Note(s)	10/00	Massage of the genitals
	This group <u>does not cover</u> orthopaedic methods or	19/00	wassage of the genitals
1 /02	devices, which are covered by group A61F 5/00	21/00	Massage devices for cavities of the body
1/02	Stretching or bending apparatus for exercising	23/00	Percussion or vibration massage, e.g. using
3/00	Appliances for aiding patients or disabled persons to		supersonic vibration; Suction-vibration massage;
	walk about (apparatus for helping babies to walk	23/02	Massage with moving diaphragms with electric or magnetic drive [2]
3/02	A47D 13/04) • Crutches	23/02	with hydraulic or pneumatic drive
3/04	Wheeled walking aids for patients or disabled	23/06	Hand percussion
5/04	persons		•
3/06	 Walking aids for blind persons (replacing direct 	31/00	Artificial respiration or heart stimulation, e.g. heart
	visual perception by another kind of perception		massage (artificial respiration by treatment with gas or air, e.g. mouth-to-mouth respiration, A61M 16/00;
	A61F 9/08)		applying electric currents by contact electrodes for
5/00	Exercisers for the eyes		stimulation, e.g. heart pace-makers, A61N 1/36)
5 /00	•	31/02	"Iron-lungs", whether or not combined with gas breathing manner.
7/00	Devices for suction-kneading massage; Devices for massaging the skin by rubbing or brushing not		breathing means
	otherwise provided for (electro-medical massage	33/00	Bathing devices for special therapeutic or hygienic
	devices applying electric current by contact A61N 1/18)		purposes (A61H 35/00 takes precedence; for subaquatic
9/00	Pneumatic or hydraulic massage		intestinal cleaning A61M 9/00; electric or magnetic baths, applying ionised fluids A61N 1/44) [6]
5700	i neumatic of nyuratine massage	33/02	Bathing devices for use with gas-containing liquid, or
11/00	Belts, strips, or combs for massage purposes	'	liquid in which gas is led or generated, e.g. carbon
11/02	Massage devices with strips oscillating lengthwise	33/04	dioxide baths • Appliances for sand mud or foam baths: Appliances
		22/11/1	• Applianced for cand mud or team bather Applianced

33/04

• Appliances for sand, mud, or foam baths; Appliances for metal baths, e.g. using metal salt solutions [6]

13/00

Gum massage

A61H			
33/06	Artificial hot-air or cold-air baths; Steam or gas baths or douches, e.g. sauna or Finnish baths (pneumatic	36/00	Sweating suits
	chambers A61G 10/00)	37/00	Accessories for massage [6]
33/08	 Air douches for hygienic purposes 	39/00	Devices for locating or stimulating specific reflex
33/10	 Devices on tubs for steam baths 	39/00	points of the body for physical therapy, e.g.
33/12	 Steam baths for the face 		acupuncture (locating by bioelectric signal detection
33/14	 Devices for gas baths with ozone, hydrogen, or the like 		A61B 5/04; locating by using electric currents or magnetic fields A61B 5/05) [2]
35/00	Baths for specific parts of the body, e.g. breast	39/02	 Devices for locating such points [2]
55700	douches (bidets without upward-spraying means	39/04	 Devices for pressing such points, e.g. shiatsu [2]
	A47K 3/26; devices for cleaning the buttocks A47K 7/08; for subaquatic intestinal cleaning	39/06	 Devices for heating or cooling such points within cell-life limits [2]
	A61M 9/00) [6]	39/08	 Devices for applying needles to such points, i.e. for
35/02	• for the eyes [6]		acupuncture [2]
35/04	• for the nose [6]	99/00	Subject matter not provided for in other groups of
			this subclass [2006.01]
A61J	CONTAINERS SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR MEDIO METHODS SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR BRINGIN PHYSICAL OR ADMINISTERING FORMS; DEVICES BABY COMFORTERS; DEVICES FOR RECEIVING SP	IG PHARI S FOR AD	MACEUTICAL PRODUCTS INTO PARTICULAR
Subclass	index		
	NERS SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR MEDICAL OR PHARMA		
	S OR METHODS SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR BRINGING P CTS INTO PARTICULAR PHYSICAL OR ADMINISTERING		
	STRATION OF FOOD OR MEDICINE	FURMS	3/00
	ng-bottles, teats, feeding-tubes		9/00, 11/00, 15/00
Other	devices		7/00
	t-nipple shields		
	OMFORTERS S FOR RECEIVING SPITTLE		
201100	J 1 OK 162021 7 1110 01 11 1 122	•••••	

1/00	Containers specially adapted for medical or
	pharmaceutical purposes (capsules or the like for oral
	use A61J 3/07; boxes for medical appliances, doctors'
	bags A61B 19/02; containers for radioactive substances
	G21F 5/00) [4, 5]

- for pills or tablets (containers for pills or tablets with special dispensing means therefor B65D 83/04) [5]
- 1/05 for collecting, storing or administering blood, plasma or medical fluids [5]
- 1/06 Ampoules or cartridges (syringe ampoules or cartridges A61M 5/28)
- 1/10 • Bag-type containers [5]
- 1/12 • with means for holding samples of contents **[5]**
- 1/14 Details; Accessories therefor (A61J 7/00 takes precedence; openers B65D, B67B 7/00) [5]
- 1/16 • Holders for containers [5]
- 1/18 • Arrangements for indicating condition of container contents, e.g. sterile condition [5]
- 1/20 • Arrangements for transferring fluids, e.g. from vial to syringe [5]
- 1/22 • with means for metering the amount of fluid [5]

3/00 Devices or methods specially adapted for bringing pharmaceutical products into particular physical or administering forms (chemical aspects, <u>see</u> the relevant classes)

3/02 • into the form of powders

14

3/04 • into the form of ointments

- 3/06 into the form of pills, lozenges or dragees
- into the form of capsules or similar small containers for oral use
- 3/08 into the form of suppositories or sticks
- into the form of compressed tablets (tablet presses B30B 11/00)

Administering medicines orally; Feeding-bottles in general; Teats; Devices for receiving spittle

- 7/00 Devices for administering medicines orally, e.g. spoons (weighing spoons G01G 19/56); Pill counting devices; Arrangements for time indication or reminder for taking medicine
- 7/02 Pill counting devices [5]
- Arrangements for time indication or reminder for taking medicine, e.g. programmed dispensers [5]

$9/00 \qquad Feeding-bottles\ in\ general$

- 9/02 with thermometers
- 9/04 with means for supplying air
- 9/06 Holders for bottles
- 9/08 Protective covers for bottles

11/00 Teats

- 11/02 with means for supplying air
- 11/04 with means for fastening to bottles

13/00 Breast-nipple shields

15/00Feeding-tubes for therapeutic purposes19/00Devices for receiving spittle, e.g. spittoons (for dentists A61C 17/14; on invalid beds A61G 7/05)17/00Baby comforters; Teething rings19/02• Sputum flasks17/02• Teething rings [5]19/04• Spittoons with water supply19/06• Combustible sputum cups

PREPARATIONS FOR MEDICAL, DENTAL, OR TOILET PURPOSES (devices or methods specially adapted for bringing pharmaceutical products into particular physical or administering forms A61J 3/00; chemical aspects of, or use of materials for deodorisation of air, for disinfection or sterilisation, or for bandages, dressings, absorbent pads or surgical articles A61L; soap compositions C11D)

Note(s)

- This subclass <u>covers</u> the following subject matter, whether set forth as a composition (mixture), process of preparing the composition or process of treating using the composition:
 - a. Drug or other biological compositions which are capable of:
 - preventing, alleviating, treating or curing abnormal or pathological conditions of the living body by such means as destroying
 a parasitic organism, or limiting the effect of the disease or abnormality by chemically altering the physiology of the host or
 parasite (biocides A01N 25/00-A01N 65/00);
 - maintaining, increasing, decreasing, limiting, or destroying a physiological body function, e.g. vitamin compositions, sex sterilants, fertility inhibitors, growth promotors, or the like (sex sterilants for invertebrates, e.g. insects, A01N; plant growth regulators A01N 25/00-A01N 65/00);
 - diagnosing a physiological condition or state by an <u>in vivo</u> test, e.g. X-ray contrast or skin patch test compositions (measuring or testing processes involving enzymes or micro-organisms C12Q; <u>in vitro</u> testing of biological material, e.g. blood, urine, G01N, e.g. G01N 33/48);
 - b. Body treating compositions generally intended for deodorising, protecting, adorning or grooming a body, e.g. cosmetics, dentifrices, tooth filling materials.
- 2. Attention is drawn to the definitions of groups of chemical elements following the title of section C.
- 3. Attention is drawn to the notes in class C07, for example the notes following the title of the subclass C07D, setting forth the rules for classifying organic compounds in that class, which rules are also applicable, if not otherwise indicated, to the classification of organic compounds in A61K.
- 4. In this subclass, with the exception of group A61K 8/00, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place.
- 5. Therapeutic activity of medicinal preparations is further classified in subclass A61P.

Subclass index

DENTAL PREPARATIONSCOSMETICS, PERFUMES	6/00
COSMETICS, PERFUMES	8/00
PHARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS	
characterised by form	9/00
characterised by active ingredients	
organic active ingredients	31/00, 35/00, 36/00, 38/00
materials from animals, protozoa, bacteria or viruses	35/00
materials from algae, fungi lichens or plants	36/00
inorganic active ingredients	33/00, 35/00
obtained by treating material with wave energy or particle radiation	41/00
for testing in vivo	
radioactive ingredients	51/00
Vaccines	39/00, 45/00
Carriers	47/00
Medicinal preparations with genetic material, gene therapy	48/00

6/00	Preparations for dentistry (teeth cleaning preparations
	A61K 8/00, A61Q 11/00; fastening dental prostheses in
	the mouth using adhesive foils or adhesive compositions
	A61C 13/23) [3]
C / O D	

- Use of preparations for artificial teeth, for filling or for capping teeth [3]
- 6/027 Use of non-metallic elements or compounds thereof, e.g. carbon [5]
- 6/033 • Phosphorus compounds, e.g. apatite [5]
- 6/04 Use of metals or alloys [3]
- 6/05 • Amalgams [5]

6/06 • • Use of inorganic cements [3]

6/08 • • Use of natural or synthetic resins [3]

6/083 • • Compounds obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5]

6/087 • • Compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5]

6/09 • • • • Polyurethanes **[5]**

6/093 • • • Polyorganosilicon compounds [5]

6/097 • • • Polysaccharides **[5]**

6/10	Compositions for taking dental impressions [3]	8/46 • • containing sulfur (A61K 8/44 takes
8/00	Cosmetics or similar toilet preparations [2006.01]	precedence) [2006.01] 8/49 • • containing heterocyclic compounds [2006.01]
0, 00	• • •	8/55 • • • containing phosphorus [2006.01]
	Note(s) [2006.01]	8/58 • • • containing atoms other than carbon, hydrogen,
	Use of cosmetics or similar toilet preparations is further classified in subclass A61Q.	halogen, oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur or phosphorus [2006.01]
8/02	 characterised by special physical form [2006.01] 	8/60 • • • Sugars; Derivatives thereof [2006.01]
	Note(s) [2006.01]	8/63 • • • Steroids; Derivatives thereof [2006.01]
	In this group, in the absence of an indication of the	Note(s) [2006.01]
	contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate	This group covers steroids, as defined in Note (1) after
0./02	place.	the title of subclass C07J.
8/03	 Liquid compositions with two or more distinct layers [2006.01] 	8/64 • • Proteins; Peptides; Derivatives or degradation
8/04	• • Dispersions; Emulsions [2006.01]	products thereof [2006.01]
8/06	• • • Emulsions [2006.01]	8/65 • • • Collagen; Gelatin; Keratin; Derivatives or degradation products thereof [2006.01]
8/11	• • Encapsulated compositions [2006.01]	8/66 • • • Enzymes [2006.01]
8/14	• • Liposomes [2006.01]	8/67 • • • Vitamins [2006.01]
8/18	• characterised by the composition [2006.01]	8/68 • • • Sphingolipids, e.g. ceramides, cerebrosides,
	Note(s) [2006.01]	gangliosides [2006.01]
	In this group, in the absence of an indication of the	8/69 • • • containing fluorine [2006.01]
	contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate	8/70 • • • containing perfluoro groups, e.g. perfluoroethers [2006.01]
8/19	place.containing inorganic ingredients [2006.01]	8/72 • • containing organic macromolecular
8/20	• • Halogens; Compounds thereof [2006.01]	compounds [2006.01]
8/21	• • • Fluorides; Derivatives thereof [2006.01]	8/73 • • • Polysaccharides [2006.01]
8/22	• • Peroxides; Oxygen; Ozone [2006.01]	8/81 • • • obtained by reactions involving only carbon-to-
8/23	• • Sulfur; Selenium; Tellurium; Compounds	carbon unsaturated bonds [2006.01] 8/84 • • • obtained by reactions other than those
	thereof [2006.01]	involving only carbon-to-carbon unsaturated
8/24	• • • Phosphorus; Compounds thereof [2006.01]	bonds [2006.01]
8/25	• • • Silicon; Compounds thereof [2006.01]	8/85 • • • Polyesters [2006.01]
8/26	• • • Aluminium; Compounds thereof [2006.01]	8/86 • • • Polyethers [2006.01]
8/27	 Zinc; Compounds thereof [2006.01] Zirconium: Compounds thereof [2006.01] 	8/87 • • • Polyurethanes [2006.01]
8/28 8/29	 Zirconium; Compounds thereof [2006.01] Titanium; Compounds thereof [2006.01]	8/88 • • • • Polyamides [2006.01]
8/30	• • containing organic compounds [2006.01]	8/89 • • • Polysiloxanes [2006.01]
8/31	• • • Hydrocarbons [2006.01]	8/891 • • • • saturated, e.g. dimethicone, phenyl trimethicone, C24-C28 methicone or
8/33	• • • containing oxygen [2006.01]	stearyl dimethicone [2006.01]
8/34	• • • Alcohols [2006.01]	8/892 • • • • modified by a hydroxy group, e.g.
8/35	• • • Ketones, e.g. quinones,	dimethiconol [2006.01]
8/36	benzophenone [2006.01]Carboxylic acids; Salts or anhydrides	8/893 • • • • • modified by an alkoxy or aryloxy group, e.g. behenoxy dimethicone or
0/30	thereof [2006.01]	stearoxy dimethicone [2006.01]
8/362	• • • • Polycarboxylic acids [2006.01]	8/894 • • • • modified by a polyoxyalkylene group,
8/365	• • • • Hydroxycarboxylic acids; Ketocarboxylic	e.g. cetyl dimethicone
0.40.00	acids [2006.01]	copolyol [2006.01] 8/895 • • • • containing silicon bound to unsaturated
8/368	• • • • with carboxyl groups directly bound to carbon atoms of aromatic rings [2006.01]	aliphatic groups, e.g. vinyl
8/37	• • • Esters of carboxylic acids [2006.01]	dimethicone [2006.01]
8/38	• • • • Percompounds, e.g. peracids [2006.01]	8/896 • • • containing atoms other than silicon,
8/39	• • • Derivatives containing from 2 to 10	carbon, oxygen and hydrogen, e.g. dimethicone copolyol
0 / 40	oxyalkylene groups [2006.01]	phosphate [2006.01]
8/40	 containing nitrogen (quinones containing nitrogen A61K 8/35) [2006.01] 	8/897 • • • • containing halogen, e.g.
8/41	• • • • Amines [2006.01]	fluorosilicones [2006.01]
8/42	• • • • Amides [2006.01]	8/898 • • • • containing nitrogen, e.g. amodimethicone, trimethyl silyl
8/43	• • • Guanidines [2006.01]	amodimethicone or dimethicone
8/44	Aminocarboxylic acids or derivatives	propyl PG-betaine [2006.01]
	thereof, e.g. aminocarboxylic acids containing sulfur; Salts, esters or N-acylated	8/899 • • • • containing sulfur, e.g. sodium PG-
	derivatives thereof [2006.01]	propyldimethicone thiosulfate copolyol [2006.01]
8/45	• • • Derivatives containing from 2 to 10	8/90 • • • Block copolymers (A61K 8/89 takes
	oxyalkylene groups [2006.01]	precedence) [2006.01]

8/91	• • Graft copolymers (A61K 8/89 takes precedence) [2006.01]	9/72	for smoking or inhaling [2]
8/92	 Oils, fats or waxes; Derivatives thereof, e.g. 		Note(s) [2006.01]
8/96	 hydrogenation products [2006.01] containing materials, or derivatives thereof, of undetermined constitution [2006.01] 		1. A composition, i.e. a mixture of two or more components, is classified in the last of groups A61K 31/00-A61K 47/00 that provides for at least
8/97	• • of vegetable origin, e.g. plant extracts [2006.01]		one of these components. The components may be single compounds or other single ingredients.
8/98	• • • of animal origin [2006.01]		2. Any part of a composition which is not identified
8/99	• • • from micro-organisms [2006.01]		by the classification according to Note (1), and which itself is determined to be novel and non-
9/00	Medicinal preparations characterised by special physical form		obvious, must also be classified in the last appropriate place in groups A61K 31/00-
9/02	 Suppositories; Bougies; Bases for suppositories or bougies (apparatus for making A61J 3/08; devices for 		A61K 47/00. The part can be either a single component or a composition in itself. 3. Any part of a composition which is not identified
9/06	introducing into the body A61M 31/00)Ointments; Bases therefor (apparatus for making		by the classification according to Note (1) or (2), and which is considered to represent information
9/08	A61J 3/04) • Solutions [2, 3]		of interest for search, may also be classified in the
			last appropriate place in groups A61K 31/00-
9/10	• Dispersions; Emulsions [2, 3]		A61K 47/00. This can for example be the case when it is considered of interest to enable
9/107	• • Emulsions [5]		searching of compositions using a combination of
9/113	• • • Multiple emulsions, e.g. oil-in-water-in-oil [5]		classification symbols. Such non-obligatory
9/12	Aerosols; Foams [2, 3]		classification should be given as "additional
9/127	• • Liposomes [5]		information".
9/133	 Unilamellar vesicles [5] 		
9/14	 Particulate form, e.g. powders (microcapsules A61K 9/50) [2] 	31/00	Medicinal preparations containing organic active ingredients [2]
9/16	Agglomerates; Granulates; Microbeadlets [2]		Note(s)
9/18	Adsorbates [2]		•
9/19	• • lyophilised [6]		 Organic active compounds forming salts or complexes with heavy metals are not classified in
9/20	 Pills, lozenges or tablets [2] 		groups A61K 31/28, A61K 31/555 or
9/22	 Sustained or differential release type [2] 		A61K 31/7135, unless explicit indication to the
9/24	 Layered or laminated unitary dosage forms [2] 		contrary is made, e.g. hemin A61K 31/555.
9/26	 Discrete particles in supporting matrix [2] 		2. In this group, the expressions "containing further
9/28	 Dragees; Coated pills or tablets [2] 		heterocyclic rings" and "condensed with
9/30	Organic coatings [2]		heterocyclic rings" also cover compounds having
9/32	• • • containing solid synthetic polymers [2]		two or more identical heterocyclic rings.
9/34	• • • • containing natural gums or resins [2]	31/01	Hydrocarbons [2]
9/36	• • • containing carbohydrates or derivatives	31/015	carbocyclic [2]
3730	thereof (A61K 9/34 takes precedence) [2]	31/02	Halogenated hydrocarbons [2]
9/38	• • • • containing proteins or derivatives thereof [2]	31/025	• • carbocyclic [2]
9/40	• • • • • Gelatin containing [2]	31/03	• • • aromatic [2]
9/42	• • • containing waxes, higher fatty acids, higher	31/035	having aliphatic unsaturation [2]
3/42	fatty alcohols, or derivatives thereof, e.g.	31/033	Nitro compounds [2]
	chocolate [2]	31/045	-
9/44	• • printed, embossed, grooved, or perforated [2]	31/045	• Hydroxy compounds, e.g. alcohols; Salts thereof, e.g. alcoholates (hydroperoxides A61K 31/327) [2, 7]
9/46	• • effervescent [2]	31/047	 having two or more hydroxy groups, e.g.
9/48	 Preparations in capsules, e.g. of gelatin, of chocolate [2] 	24 /05	sorbitol [7]
9/50	Microcapsules (A61K 9/52 takes precedence) [2]	31/05	 Phenols [2] the aromatic ring being substituted by
		31/055	0 0
9/51	• • Nanocapsules [5]	21 /00	halogen [2]
9/52	Sustained or differential release type [2]	31/06	• • • the aromatic ring being substituted by nitro
9/54	• • containing discrete particles with coatings of different thicknesses or different materials [2]	31/065	groups [2] • Diphenyl-substituted acyclic alcohols [2]
9/56	Organic coatings [2]	31/07	Retinol compounds, e.g. vitamin A (retinoic acids)
9/58	• • • • containing solid synthetic polymers [2]	0-7, 0.	A61K 31/203) [2, 7]
9/60	• • • • containing natural gums or resins [2]	31/075	• Ethers or acetals [2]
9/62	• • • • containing natural guilts of festils [2]	31/08	acyclic, e.g. paraformaldehyde [2]
	thereof (A61K 9/60 takes precedence) [2]	31/085	having an ether linkage to aromatic ring nuclear carbon [2]
9/64	• • • • containing proteins or derivatives thereof [2]	31/09	• having two or more such linkages [2]
9/66	containing emulsions, dispersions or	31/095	• Sulfur, selenium or tellurium compounds, e.g.
2, 30	solutions [2]		thiols [2]
9/68	chewing gum type [2]	31/10	 Sulfides; Sulfoxides; Sulfones [2]
9/70	Web, sheet or filament bases [2]		

9/70 • Web, sheet or filament bases [2]

D1 / 10F D = 10 1 = 7 (12 12 - 10 1 = A C1 D1 / 1 4 5	
31/105 • Persulfides (thiuram disulfides A61K 31/145; thiosulfonic acids A61K 31/185) [2]	31/191 • • • Acyclic acids having two or more hydroxy groups, e.g. gluconic acid [7]
31/11 • Aldehydes [2]	31/192 • • having aromatic groups, e.g. sulindac, 2-aryl-
31/115 • • Formaldehyde [2]	propionic acids, ethacrynic acid [7]
31/12 • Ketones [2]	31/194 • • having two or more carboxyl groups, e.g.
31/121 • • acyclic [7]	succinic, maleic or phthalic acid [7]
31/122 • • having the oxygen atom directly attached to a ring,	31/195 • • • having an amino group [2, 7]
e.g. quinones, vitamin K ₁ , anthralin [7]	Nata(c)
31/125 • • • Camphor; Nuclear substituted derivatives	Note(s)
thereof [2]	In this group, the expression "amino group" also <u>covers</u>
• Amines, e.g. amantadine (A61K 31/04 takes	"acyl amino group".
precedence) [2]	31/196 • • • • the amino group being directly attached to a ring, e.g. anthranilic acid, mefenamic acid,
31/131 • • acyclic [7]	diclofenac, chlorambucil [7]
31/132 • having two or more amino groups, e.g.	31/197 • • • • the amino and the carboxyl groups being
spermidine, putrescine [7]	attached to the same acyclic carbon chain,
31/133 • • having hydroxy groups, e.g. sphingosine [7]	e.g. gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA),
31/135 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. methadone [2, 7]	beta-alanine, epsilon-aminocaproic acid,
31/136 • • • having the amino group directly attached to the	pantothenic acid (carnitine A61K 31/205) [7]
aromatic ring, e.g. benzeneamine [7]	31/198 • • • • Alpha-amino acids, e.g. alanine, edetic
31/137 • • • Arylalkylamines, e.g. amphetamine,	acid (EDTA) (betaine A61K 31/205;
epinephrine, salbutamol, ephedrine [7]	proline A61K 31/401; tryptophan
31/138 • • • Aryloxyalkylamines, e.g. propranolol, tamoxifen, phenoxybenzamine (atenolol	A61K 31/405; histidine A61K 31/4172; peptides not degraded to individual amino
A61K 31/165; pindolol A61K 31/404; timolol	acids A61K 38/00) [7]
A61K 31/5377) [7]	31/20 • • • having a carboxyl group bound to an acyclic
31/14 • • Quaternary ammonium compounds, e.g.	chain of seven or more carbon atoms, e.g.
edrophonium, choline (betaines A61K 31/205) [2]	stearic, palmitic or arachidic acid [2]
31/145 • • having sulfur atoms, e.g. thiurams (N—C(S)—S	31/201 • • • having one or two double bonds, e.g. oleic or
C(S)N(or)NC(S)SC(S)N();	linoleic acid [7]
Sulfinylamines (—N=SO); Sulfonylamines (—	31/202 • • • having three or more double bonds, e.g.
$N=SO_2$) (isothioureas A61K 31/155) [2, 7]	linolenic acid (eicosanoids, e.g. leukotrienes,
31/15 • • Oximes (C=N—O—); Hydrazines (N—N();	A61K 31/557) [7]
Hydrazones (N—N=) [2]	31/203 • • • • Retinoic acids [7]
31/155 • • Amidines ($-N=\bar{C}-N^{<}$), e.g. guanidine (H_2N —	31/205 • • Amine addition salts of organic acids; Inner
51/155 / mindines (), e.g. guantanie (1121)	8 ,
$C(=NH)$ — NH_2), isourea ($HN=C(OH)NH_2$),	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine,
$C(=NH)$ — NH_2), isourea ($HN=C(OH)NH_2$), isothiourea ($HN=C(SH)$ — NH_2) [2]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g.	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • of carboxylic acids [2]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g.
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol,	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • • • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • • • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • • • with compounds having an amino group, e.g.
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g.	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • • • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • • • with compounds having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • • • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • • • with compounds having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • • • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • • • with compounds having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7] 31/222 • • • • with compounds having aromatic groups,
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • • • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • • • with compounds having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7] 31/222 • • • with compounds having aromatic groups, e.g. dipivefrine, ibopamine [7]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • • • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • • • with compounds having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7] 31/222 • • • • with compounds having aromatic groups, e.g. dipivefrine, ibopamine [7] 31/223 • • • • of alpha-amino acids [7]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • • having the group N—C(O)—N(or)N—C(S)—N(,	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • • • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • • • with compounds having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7] 31/222 • • • • with compounds having aromatic groups, e.g. dipivefrine, ibopamine [7] 31/223 • • • • of alpha-amino acids [7] 31/225 • • • • Polycarboxylic acids [2]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • • having the group N—C(O)—N(or)N—C(S)—N(, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas,	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • • • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • • • with compounds having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7] 31/222 • • • • with compounds having aromatic groups, e.g. dipivefrine, ibopamine [7] 31/223 • • • • of alpha-amino acids [7] 31/225 • • • Polycarboxylic acids [2] 31/23 • • • • of acids having a carboxyl group bound to a
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • • having the group N—C(O)—N(or)N—C(S)—N(, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/155; sulfonylureas	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • • • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • • • with compounds having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7] 31/222 • • • with compounds having aromatic groups, e.g. dipivefrine, ibopamine [7] 31/223 • • • • of alpha-amino acids [7] 31/225 • • • Polycarboxylic acids [2] 31/231 • • • • having a carboxyl group bound to a chain of seven or more carbon atoms [2] 31/231 • • • having one or two double bonds, e.g.
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • • having the group N—C(O)—N or N—C(S)—N, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • • having the group N—C(O)—N(or)N—C(S)—N(, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/155; sulfonylureas	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • • having the group N—C(O)—N(or)N—C(S)—N(, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/155; sulfonylureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • • having the group N—C(O)—N or N—C(S)—N, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7] 31/175 • • • having the group N—C[O]—N—N, N—C(O)—N=N—O or N—C[O]—N—N=, e.g.	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • • having the group N—C(O)—N(or)N—C(S)—N(, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/155; sulfonylureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • • having the group N—C(O)—N or N—C(S)—N , e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7] 31/175 • • having the group N—C[O]—N—N , N—C(O)—N=N— or N—C[O]—N—N , e.g. carbonohydrazides, carbazones,	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • • having the group N—C(O)—N(or)N—C(S)—N(, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/155; sulfonylureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7] 31/175 • • • having the group N—C(O)—N—N(, N, N—C(O)—N=N— or N—C(O)—N—N, or N—C(O)—N=N— or N—C(O)—N—N, or N—C(O)—N=N— or N—C(O)—N—N, or N—C(O)—N=N— or N—C(O)—N—N— or N—C(O)—N—N—N— or N—C(O)—N—N— or N—C(O)—N—N— or N—C(O)—N—N— or N—C(O)—N—N— or N—C(O)—N—N—N— or N—C(O)—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N—N	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • having the group N—C(O)—N(or)N—C(S)—N(, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/155; sulfonylureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7] 31/175 • • having the group N—C[O]—N—N(, N, N—C(O)—N=N— or N—C[O]—N—N=, e.g. carbonohydrazides, carbazones, semicarbazides, semicarbazones; Thioanalogues thereof [2, 7] 31/18 • • Sulfonamides (compounds containing a para-N-benzene-sulfonyl-N-group A61K 31/63) [2]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • having the group N—C(O)—N(or)N—C(S)—N(, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7] 31/175 • • having the group N—C[O]—N—N(, N, N—C(O)—N=N— or N—C[O]—N—N=, e.g. carbonohydrazides, carbazones, semicarbazides, semicarbazones; Thioanalogues thereof [2, 7] 31/18 • • Sulfonamides (compounds containing a para-N-benzene-sulfonyl-N-group A61K 31/63) [2] 31/185 • Acids; Anhydrides, halides or salts thereof, e.g. sulfur	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/222 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/222 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/223 • of acyclic acids having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7] 31/223 • of alpha-amino acids [7] 31/225 • of acids having a carboxyl group bound to a chain of seven or more carbon atoms [2] 31/231 • of acids having an acraboxyl group bound to a chain of seven or more double bonds [7] 31/232 • ohaving one or two double bonds, e.g. etretinate [7] 31/235 • having an aromatic ring attached to a carboxyl group [2] 31/24 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/245 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/245 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/165 • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/166 • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • having the group N—C(O)—N(or)N—C(S)—N(, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/155; sulfonylureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7] 31/175 • having the group N—C(O)—N=N=N—or N=C(O)—N=N=, e.g. carbonohydrazides, carbazones, semicarbazides, semicarbazones; Thioanalogues thereof [2, 7] 31/18 • Sulfonamides (compounds containing a para-N-benzene-sulfonyl-N-group A61K 31/63) [2] 31/185 • Acids; Anhydrides, halides or salts thereof, e.g. sulfur acids, imidic, hydrazonic or hydroximic acids	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/222 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/222 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/222 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/223 • of acyclic acids acyclic acids [7] 31/225 • of alpha-amino acids [7] 31/231 • of acids having a carboxyl group bound to a chain of seven or more carbon atoms [2] 31/231 • of acids having a carboxyl group bound to a chain of seven or more double bonds [7] 31/232 • of having one or two double bonds, e.g. etretinate [7] 31/235 • of having an aromatic ring attached to a carboxyl group [2] 31/245 • of having an amino or nitro group [2] 31/255 • of sulfoxy acids or sulfur analogues thereof [2]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/165 • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/166 • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • having the group N—C(O)—NorN—C(S)—Norder, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/155; sulfonylureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7] 31/175 • having the group N—C[O]—N—Norder, N—C(O)—N=N—or N—C[O]—N—N=, e.g. carbonohydrazides, carbazones, semicarbazides, semicarbazones; Thioanalogues thereof [2, 7] 31/18 • Sulfonamides (compounds containing a para-N-benzene-sulfonyl-N-group A61K 31/63) [2] 31/185 • Acids; Anhydrides, halides or salts thereof, e.g. sulfur acids, imidic, hydrazonic or hydroximic acids (hydroxamic acids A61K 31/16; peroxy acids	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/222 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/222 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/222 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/223 • of acids having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7] 31/225 • of alpha-amino acids [7] 31/225 • of acids having a carboxyl group bound to a chain of seven or more carbon atoms [2] 31/231 • of acids having a carboxyl group bound to a chain of seven or more carbon atoms [2] 31/232 • of having one or two double bonds [7] 31/235 • having an aromatic ring attached to a carboxyl group [2] 31/24 • of having an amino or nitro group [2] 31/245 • of having an amino or nitro group [2] 31/255 • of sulfoxy acids or sulfur analogues thereof [2]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/165 • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • having the group N—C(O)—NoroN—C(S)—Noteg. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/155; sulfonylureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7] 31/175 • having the group N—C[O]—N—Noron N—C(O)—N=N—or N—C[O]—N—N=, e.g. carbonohydrazides, carbazones, semicarbazides, semicarbazones; Thioanalogues thereof [2, 7] 31/18 • Sulfonamides (compounds containing a para-Nbenzene-sulfonyl-N-group A61K 31/63) [2] 31/185 • Acids; Anhydrides, halides or salts thereof, e.g. sulfur acids, imidic, hydrazonic or hydroximic acids (hydroxamic acids A61K 31/16; peroxy acids A61K 31/327) [2, 7]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • with compounds having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7] 31/222 • with compounds having aromatic groups, e.g. dipivefrine, ibopamine [7] 31/223 • of alpha-amino acids [7] 31/225 • Polycarboxylic acids [2] 31/231 • of acids having a carboxyl group bound to a chain of seven or more carbon atoms [2] 31/231 • ohaving one or two double bonds [7] 31/232 • having an aromatic ring attached to a carboxyl group [2] 31/235 • having an amino or nitro group [2] 31/24 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • ohaving an amino or nitro group [2] 31/26 • of sulfoxy acids or sulfur analogues thereof [2]
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/164 • of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides [7] 31/165 • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • having the group N—C(O)—N(or)N—C(S)—N(se.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/55; sulfonylureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7] 31/175 • having the group N—C(O)—N=N—C(O)—N=N—Or N—C(O)—N=N—Or N—C(O)—N=N—Or N—C(O)—N=N—Or N—C(O)—N=N—Or N—C(O)—N=N—Or N—C(O)—N=N—Or N—C(O)—N=N—Or N—C(O)—N=N—Or N—Or N—Or N—Or N—Or N—Or N—Or N—Or	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/222 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/222 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/222 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/223 • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [7] 31/225 • of alpha-amino acids [7] 31/225 • of alpha-amino acids [7] 31/231 • of acids having a carboxyl group bound to a chain of seven or more carbon atoms [2] 31/231 • of acids having an earboxyl group bounds [7] 31/232 • of having one or two double bonds [7] 31/235 • having an aromatic ring attached to a carboxyl group [2] 31/24 • of having an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • having an amino or nitro group [2] 31/25 • of sulfoxy acids or sulfur analogues thereof [2] 31/26 • Cyanate or isocyanate esters; Thiocyanate or isothiocyanate esters [2, 7] 31/265 • of carbonic, thiocarbonic or thiocarboxylic acids, e.g. thioacetic acid, xanthogenic acid,
C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (HN=C(OH)NH ₂), isothiourea (HN=C(SH)—NH ₂) [2] 31/16 • Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids [2] 31/165 • having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, progabide [2] 31/166 • having the carbon atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide, labetalol [7] 31/167 • having the nitrogen atom of a carboxamide group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. lidocaine, paracetamol [7] 31/17 • having the group N—C(O)—NoroN—C(S)—Noteg. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas, isothioureas A61K 31/155; sulfonylureas A61K 31/64) [2, 7] 31/175 • having the group N—C[O]—N—Noron N—C(O)—N=N—or N—C[O]—N—N=, e.g. carbonohydrazides, carbazones, semicarbazides, semicarbazones; Thioanalogues thereof [2, 7] 31/18 • Sulfonamides (compounds containing a para-Nbenzene-sulfonyl-N-group A61K 31/63) [2] 31/185 • Acids; Anhydrides, halides or salts thereof, e.g. sulfur acids, imidic, hydrazonic or hydroximic acids (hydroxamic acids A61K 31/16; peroxy acids A61K 31/327) [2, 7]	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine, carnitine [2] 31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates [2] 31/215 • of carboxylic acids [2] 31/216 • • of acids having aromatic rings, e.g. benactizyne, clofibrate [7] 31/22 • • of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin [2] 31/221 • • with compounds having an amino group, e.g. acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine [7] 31/222 • • with compounds having aromatic groups, e.g. dipivefrine, ibopamine [7] 31/223 • • • of alpha-amino acids [7] 31/225 • • Polycarboxylic acids [2] 31/231 • • • having a carboxyl group bound to a chain of seven or more carbon atoms [2] 31/231 • • • having one or two double bonds [7] 31/232 • • • having three or more double bonds, e.g. etretinate [7] 31/235 • • having an aromatic ring attached to a carboxyl group [2] 31/24 • • • having an amino or nitro group [2] 31/245 • • • Amino benzoic acid types, e.g. procaine, novocaine (salicylic acid esters A61K 31/60) [2] 31/25 • • with polyoxyalkylated alcohols, e.g. esters of polyethylene glycol [2] 31/265 • • of sulfoxy acids or sulfur analogues thereof [2] 31/265 • • of carbonic, thiocarbonic or thiocarboxylic acids,

24/25	24/40
31/27 • • of carbamic or thiocarbamic acids, e.g. meprobamate, carbachol, neostigmine [2]	31/40 • • • having five-membered rings with one nitrogen as the only ring hetero atom, e.g. sulpiride,
31/275 • Nitriles; Isonitriles [2]	succinimide, tolmetin, buflomedil [2]
31/277 • • having a ring, e.g. verapamil [7]	31/401 • • • Proline; Derivatives thereof, e.g.
31/28 • Compounds containing heavy metals [2]	captopril [7]
31/282 • • Platinum compounds [7]	31/4015 • • • having oxo groups directly attached to the
31/285 • • Arsenic compounds [2]	heterocyclic ring, e.g. piracetam, ethosuximide [7]
31/29 • • Antimony or bismuth compounds [2]	31/402 • • • 1-aryl-substituted, e.g. piretanide [7]
31/295 • • Iron group metal compounds [2]	31/4025 • • • not condensed and containing further
31/30 • • Copper compounds [2]	heterocyclic rings, e.g. cromakalim [7]
31/305 • • Mercury compounds [2]	31/403 • • • condensed with carbocyclic rings, e.g.
31/31 • • • containing nitrogen [2]	carbazole [7]
31/315 • • Zinc compounds [2]	31/4035 • • • • Isoindoles, e.g. phthalimide [7]
31/32 • • Tin compounds [2]	31/404 • • • • Indoles, e.g. pindolol [7]
 31/325 • Carbamic acids; Thiocarbamic acids; Anhydrides or salts thereof (thiurams A61K 31/145) [2] 	31/4045 • • • • • • Indole-alkylamines; Amides thereof, e.g. serotonin, melatonin [7]
31/327 • Peroxy compounds, e.g. hydroperoxides, peroxides, peroxy acids [7]	31/405 • • • • • Indole-alkanecarboxylic acids; Derivatives thereof, e.g. tryptophan,
31/33 • Heterocyclic compounds [2]	indomethacin [2]
31/335 • • having oxygen as the only ring hetero atom, e.g. fungichromin [2]	31/407 • • • condensed with heterocyclic ring systems, e.g. ketorolac, physostigmine [7]
31/336 • • • having three-membered rings, e.g. oxirane,	31/409 • • • having four such rings, e.g. porphine
fumagillin [7] 31/337 • • having four-membered rings, e.g. taxol [7]	derivatives, bilirubin, biliverdine (hemin, hematin A61K 31/555) [7]
31/34 • • • having five-membered rings with one oxygen	31/41 • • having five-membered rings with two or more
as the only ring hetero atom, e.g. isosorbide [2] 31/341 • • • not condensed with another ring, e.g.	ring hetero atoms, at least one of which is nitrogen, e.g. tetrazole [2]
ranitidine, furosemide, bufetolol,	31/415 • • • • 1,2-Diazoles [2, 7]
muscarine [7]	31/4152 • • • • having oxo groups directly attached to the
31/343 • • • condensed with a carbocyclic ring, e.g. coumaran, bufuralol, befunolol, clobenfurol,	heterocyclic ring, e.g. antipyrine, phenylbutazone, sulfinpyrazone [7]
amiodarone [7]	31/4155 • • • • not condensed and containing further
31/345 • • • Nitrofurans (nitrofurantoin	heterocyclic rings [7]
A61K 31/4178) [2, 7]	31/416 • • • • condensed with carbocyclic ring systems,
31/35 • • • having six-membered rings with one oxygen as	e.g. indazole [7]
the only ring hetero atom [2]	31/4162 • • • • condensed with heterocyclic ring
31/351 • • • not condensed with another ring [7]	systems [7]
31/352 • • • condensed with carbocyclic rings, e.g.	31/4164 • • • 1,3-Diazoles [7]
cannabinols, methantheline [7]	31/4166 • • • • having oxo groups directly attached to the
31/353 • • • • 3,4-Dihydrobenzopyrans, e.g. chroman,	heterocyclic ring, e.g. phenytoin [7]
catechin [7] 31/355 • • • • • Tocopherols, e.g. vitamin E [2]	31/4168 • • • • having a nitrogen atom attached in
	position 2, e.g. clonidine [7]
31/357 • • • having two or more oxygen atoms in the same ring, e.g. crown ethers, guanadrel [7]	31/417 • • • • Imidazole-alkylamines, e.g. histamine, phentolamine [7]
31/36 • • • • Compounds containing methylenedioxyphenyl groups, e.g.	31/4172 • • • • Imidazole-alkanecarboxylic acids, e.g. histidine [7]
sesamin [2]	31/4174 • • • • Arylalkylimidazoles, e.g. oxymetazolin,
31/365 • • • Lactones [2]	naphazoline, miconazole [7]
31/366 • • • having six-membered rings, e.g. delta-	31/4178 • • • • not condensed and containing further
lactones [7]	heterocyclic rings, e.g. pilocarpine,
31/37 • • • • Coumarins, e.g. psoralen [2]	nitrofurantoin [7]
31/375 • • • • Ascorbic acid, i.e. vitamin C; Salts	31/4184 • • • • condensed with carbocyclic rings, e.g.
thereof [2]	benzimidazoles [7]
31/38 • • having sulfur as a ring hetero atom [2]	31/4188 • • • • condensed with heterocyclic ring systems,
31/381 • • having five-membered rings [7]	e.g. biotin, sorbinil [7]
31/382 • • having six-membered rings, e.g. thioxanthenes	31/4192 • • • 1,2,3-Triazoles [7]
(thiothixene A61K 31/496) [7]	31/4196 • • • • 1,2,4-Triazoles [7] 31/42 • • • • Oxazoles [2, 7]
31/385 • • • having two or more sulfur atoms in the same	
ring [2] 31/39 • • having oxygen atoms in the same ring [2]	31/421 • • • • 1,3-Oxazoles, e.g. pemoline, trimethadione [7]
31/395 • having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g.	31/422 • • • • not condensed and containing further
guanethidine, rifamycins (rifampin	heterocyclic rings [7]
A61K 31/496) [2, 7]	31/423 • • • • condensed with carbocyclic rings [7]
31/396 • • having three-membered rings, e.g. aziridine [7]	31/424 • • • condensed with heterocyclic ring systems,
31/397 • • • having four-membered rings, e.g. azetidine [7]	e.g. clavulanic acid [7]

31/4245 • • • • Oxadiazoles [7]	31/443 • • • • containing a five-membered ring with
31/425 • • • • Thiazoles [2, 7] 31/426 • • • • • 1,3-Thiazoles [7]	oxygen as a ring hetero atom [7] 31/4433 • • • • • containing a six-membered ring with
31/427 • • • • not condensed and containing further	oxygen as a ring hetero atom [7]
heterocyclic rings [7]	31/4436 • • • • containing a heterocyclic ring having
31/428 • • • • condensed with carbocyclic rings [7]	sulfur as a ring hetero atom [7]
31/429 • • • condensed with heterocyclic ring	31/4439 • • • • • containing a five-membered ring with nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g.
systems [7] 31/43 • • • • • Compounds containing 4-thia-1-	omeprazole (nicotine
31/43 • • • • • Compounds containing 4-thia-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptane ring	A61K 31/465) [7]
systems, i.e. compounds containing a	31/444 • • • • containing a six-membered ring with
ring system of the formula	nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g. amrinone [7]
C C S 3 C	31/445 • • • • Non-condensed piperidines, e.g.
$\overset{\smile}{C}^{\frac{7}{-}}\overset{\lor}{N}^{\frac{1}{1}}\overset{\overset{\circ}{C}}{C}$, e.g. penicillins,	piperocaine $[2, 7]$
penems [2, 6]	31/4453 • • • • • only substituted in position 1, e.g.
31/431 • • • • • • containing further heterocyclic ring systems, e.g. ticarcillin, azlocillin,	propipocaine, diperodon [7] 31/4458 • • • • • only substituted in position 2, e.g.
oxacillin [7]	methylphenidate [7]
31/433 • • • • Thiadiazoles [7]	31/4462 • • • • • only substituted in position 3 [7]
31/435 • • having six-membered rings with one nitrogen	31/4465 • • • • only substituted in position 4 [7]
as the only ring hetero atom [2]	31/4468 • • • • • having a nitrogen atom directly attached in position 4, e.g. clebopride,
31/4353 • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic ring systems [7]	fentanyl [7]
31/4355 • • • • the heterocyclic ring system containing a	31/45 • • • • having oxo groups directly attached to
five-membered ring having oxygen as a	the heterocyclic ring, e.g.
ring hetero atom [7] 31/436 • • • • the heterocyclic ring system containing a	cycloheximide [2, 7] 31/451 • • • • • having a carbocyclic ring directly
six-membered ring having oxygen as a	attached to the heterocyclic ring, e.g.
ring hetero atom, e.g. rapamycin [7]	glutethimide, meperidine, loperamide,
31/4365 • • • • the heterocyclic ring system having sulfur	phencyclidine, piminodine [7] 31/4515 • • • • • having a butyrophenone group in
as a ring hetero atom, e.g. ticlopidine [7] 31/437 • • • • • the heterocyclic ring system containing a	position 1, e.g. haloperidol
five-membered ring having nitrogen as a	(pipamperone A61K 31/4545) [7]
ring hetero atom, e.g. indolizine, beta-	31/452 • • • • • Piperidinium derivatives (pancuronium
carboline [7] 31/4375 • • • • the heterocyclic ring system containing a	A61K 31/58) [7] 31/4523 • • • • containing further heterocyclic ring
six-membered ring having nitrogen as a	systems [7]
ring hetero atom, e.g. quinolizines,	31/4525 • • • • • containing a five-membered ring
naphthyridines, berberine, vincamine [7] 31/438 • • • • the ring being spiro-condensed with	with oxygen as a ring hetero atom [7]
carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring systems [7]	31/453 • • • • • containing a six-membered ring
31/439 • • • the ring forming part of a bridged ring	with oxygen as a ring hetero
system, e.g. quinuclidine (8-azabicyclo [3.2.1] octanes A61K 31/46) [7]	atom [7]
31/44 • • • Non-condensed pyridines; Hydrogenated	31/4535 • • • • • • containing a heterocyclic ring having sulfur as a ring hetero atom,
derivatives thereof [2, 7]	e.g. pizotifen [7]
31/4402 • • • • only substituted in position 2, e.g.	31/454 • • • • • containing a five-membered ring
pheniramine, bisacodyl [7]	with nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g. pimozide, domperidone [7]
31/4406 • • • • only substituted in position 3, e.g. zimeldine (nicotinic acid	31/4545 • • • • • containing a six-membered ring
A61K 31/455) [7]	with nitrogen as a ring hetero atom,
31/4409 • • • • only substituted in position 4, e.g.	e.g. pipamperone, anabasine [7]
isoniazid, iproniazid [7]	31/455 • • • • • Nicotinic acid, i.e. niacin; Derivatives thereof, e.g. esters, amides [2]
31/4412 • • • • having oxo groups directly attached to the heterocyclic ring [7]	31/46 • • • • 8-Azabicyclo [3.2.1] octane; Derivatives
31/4415 • • • • Pyridoxine, i.e.vitamin B ₆ (pyridoxal	thereof, e.g. atropine, cocaine [2]
phosphate A61K 31/675) [7]	31/465 • • • Nicotine; Derivatives thereof [2]
31/4418 • • • • having a carbocyclic ring directly	31/47 • • • • Quinolines; Isoquinolines [2]
attached to the heterocyclic ring, e.g. cyproheptadine [7]	31/4704 • • • • • 2-Quinolinones, e.g. carbostyril [7] 31/4706 • • • • • 4-Aminoquinolines; 8-Aminoquinolines,
31/4422 • • • • 1,4-Dihydropyridines, e.g. nifedipine,	e.g. chloroquine, primaquine [7]
nicardipine [7]	31/4709 • • • • Non-condensed quinolines containing
31/4425 • • • • Pyridinium derivatives, e.g. pralidoxime, pyridostigmine [7]	further heterocyclic rings [7]
31/4427 • • • • containing further heterocyclic ring	31/472 • • • • • Non-condensed isoquinolines, e.g. papaverine [7]
systems [7]	baharerine (-)

31/4725 • • • • containing further heterocyclic rings [7]	31/517 • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic ring systems, e.g. quinazoline,
31/473 • • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic	perimidine [7]
ring systems, e.g. acridines, phenanthridines [7]	31/519 • • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic rings [7]
31/4738 • • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with	31/52 • • • • • Purines, e.g. adenine [2, 7]
heterocyclic ring systems [7]	31/522 • • • • • having oxo groups directly attached
31/4741 • • • • • condensed with ring systems having oxygen as a ring hetero atom, e.g.	to the heterocyclic ring, e.g. hypoxanthine, guanine,
tubocuraran derivatives, noscapine,	acyclovir [7]
bicuculline [7]	31/525 • • • • • Isoalloxazines, e.g. riboflavins,
31/4743 • • • • • condensed with ring systems having sulfur as a ring hetero atom [7]	vitamin B_2 [2] 31/527 • • • • spiro-condensed [7]
31/4745 • • • • condensed with ring systems having	31/529 • • • • forming part of bridged ring systems [7]
nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g.	31/53 • • • having six-membered rings with three nitrogens
phenanthrolines (yohimbine derivatives, vinblastine A61K 31/475;	as the only ring hetero atoms, e.g. chlorazanil, melamine (melarsoprol A61K 31/555) [2]
ergoline derivatives A61K 31/48) [7]	31/535 • • • having six-membered rings with at least one
31/4747 • • • • spiro-condensed [7]	nitrogen and at least one oxygen as the ring
31/4748 • • • • forming part of bridged ring systems (strychnine A61K 31/475; morphinan	hetero atoms, e.g. 1,2-oxazines [2]
derivatives A61K 31/485) [7]	31/5355 • • • • Non-condensed oxazines containing further heterocyclic rings [7]
31/475 • • • • having an indole ring, e.g. yohimbine,	31/536 • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic
reserpine, strychnine, vinblastine (vincamine A61K 31/4375) [2, 7]	ring systems [7]
31/48 • • • • Ergoline derivatives, e.g. lysergic acid,	31/5365 • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic ring systems [7]
ergotamine [2, 7]	31/537 • • • spiro-condensed or forming part of bridged
31/485 • • • • Morphinan derivatives, e.g. morphine, codeine [2, 7]	ring systems [7]
31/49 • • • • Cinchonan derivatives, e.g. quinine [2, 7]	31/5375 • • • 1,4-Oxazines, e.g. morpholine [7]
31/495 • • having six-membered rings with two nitrogen	31/5377 • • • • not condensed and containing further heterocyclic rings, e.g. timolol [7]
atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, e.g. piperazine (A61K 31/48 takes precedence) [2]	31/538 • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic
31/496 • • • Non-condensed piperazines containing	ring systems [7]
further heterocyclic rings, e.g. rifampin,	31/5383 • • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic ring systems [7]
thiothixene [7] 31/4965 • • • Non-condensed pyrazines [7]	31/5386 • • • • spiro-condensed or forming part of
31/497 • • • • containing further heterocyclic rings [7]	bridged ring systems [7]
31/498 • • • Pyrazines or piperazines ortho- or peri-	31/539 • • • having two or more oxygen atoms in the same ring, e.g dioxazines [7]
condensed with carbocyclic ring systems,	31/5395 • • • having two or more nitrogen atoms in the
e.g. quinoxaline, phenazine [7] 31/4985 • • • • Pyrazines or piperazines ortho- or peri-	same ring, e.g. oxadiazines [7]
condensed with heterocyclic ring systems [7]	31/54 • • having six-membered rings with at least one nitrogen and at least one sulfur as the ring
31/499 • • • • Spiro-condensed pyrazines or	hetero atoms, e.g. sulthiame [2]
piperazines [7] 31/4995 • • • • Pyrazines or piperazines forming part of	31/541 • • • Non-condensed thiazines containing further
bridged ring systems [7]	heterocyclic rings [7] 31/5415 • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic
31/50 • • • • Pyridazines; Hydrogenated	ring systems, e.g. phenothiazine,
pyridazines [2, 7] 31/501 • • • not condensed and containing further	chlorpromazine, piroxicam [7]
heterocyclic rings [7]	31/542 • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic ring systems [7]
31/502 • • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic	31/545 • • • • Compounds containing 5-thia-1-
ring systems, e.g. cinnoline, phthalazine [7]	azabicyclo [4.2.0] octane ring systems, i.e. compounds containing a ring system
31/5025 • • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with	i.e. compounds containing a ring system
heterocyclic ring systems [7]	$ \begin{array}{cccc} & \overline{} & $
31/503 • • • • spiro-condensed [7] 31/504 • • • • forming part of bridged ring systems [7]	of the formula $C = N + \frac{2}{C} + C$, e.g.
31/505 • • • • Pyrimidines; Hydrogenated pyrimidines, e.g.	cephalosporins, cefaclor,
trimethoprim [2, 7]	cephalexine [2, 6] 31/546 • • • • containing further heterocyclic rings,
31/506 • • • • not condensed and containing further heterocyclic rings [7]	e.g. cephalothin [7]
31/51 • • • • • Thiamines, e.g. vitamin B ₁ [2]	31/547 • • • spiro-condensed or forming part of bridged
31/513 • • • • having oxo groups directly attached to the	ring systems [7] 31/548 • • • having two or more sulfur atoms in the same
heterocyclic ring, e.g. cytosine [7]	ring [7]
31/515 • • • • • Barbituric acids; Derivatives thereof,	-

e.g. sodium pentobarbital [2]

A61K	
21/F40 having two or more nitrogen stome in the	21/F02 0.10 Coccongretane desirratives of
31/549 • • • • having two or more nitrogen atoms in the same ring, e.g. hydrochlorothiazide [7]	31/592 • • 9,10-Secoergostane derivatives, e.g. ergocalciferol, vitamin D ₂ [7]
31/55 • • • having seven-membered rings, e.g. azelastine, pentylenetetrazole [2]	31/593 • • 9,10-Secocholestane derivatives, e.g. cholecalciferol, vitamin D ₃ [7]
31/551 • • • having two nitrogens as ring hetero atoms,	• Salicylic acid; Derivatives thereof [2]
e.g. clozapine, dilazep [7]	31/603 • • having further aromatic rings, e.g. diflunisal [7]
31/5513 • • • • 1,4-Benzodiazepines, e.g. diazepam [7]	31/606 • • having amino groups [7]
31/5517 • • • • condensed with five-membered rings	31/609 • • Amides, e.g. salicylamide [7]
having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g. imidazobenzodiazepines, triazolam [7]	31/612 • having the hydroxy group in position 2 esterified, e.g. salicylsulfuric acid (fosfosal A61K 31/661) [7]
31/553 • • • having at least one nitrogen and at least one	31/616 • • • by carboxylic acids, e.g. acetylsalicylic acid [7]
oxygen as ring hetero atoms, e.g. loxapine, staurosporine [7]	31/618 • • having the carboxyl group in position 1 esterified,
31/554 • • • having at least one nitrogen and at least one	e.g. salsalate [7]
sulfur as ring hetero atoms, e.g. clothiapine, diltiazem [7]	31/621 • • • having the hydroxy group in position 2 esterified, e.g. benorylate [7]
31/555 • • containing heavy metals, e.g. hemin, hematin, melarsoprol [2]	31/625 • having heterocyclic substituents, e.g. 4-salicyloylmorpholine (sulfasalazine
31/557 • Eicosanoids, e.g. leukotrienes [3, 7]	A61K 31/635) [2, 7] 31/63 • Compounds containing para-N-benzene- sulfonyl-N-
31/5575 • having a cyclopentane ring, e.g. prostaglandin E ₂ , prostaglandin F _{2-alpha} [7]	groups, e.g. sulfanilamide, p- nitrobenzenesulfonohydrazide [2]
31/5578 • • having a pentalene ring system, e.g. carbacyclin,	31/635 • having a heterocyclic ring, e.g. sulfasalazine [2]
iloprost [7]	31/64 • Sulfonylureas, e.g. glibenclamide, tolbutamide,
31/558 • having heterocyclic rings containing oxygen as the only ring hetero atom, e.g. thromboxanes [7]	chlorpropamide [2] 31/65 • Tetracyclines [2]
31/5585 • • • having five-membered rings containing oxygen	31/655 • Azo ($-N=N-$), diazo ($=N_2$), azoxy ($N-O-N$) or
as the only ring hetero atom, e.g. prostacyclin [7]	$N(=O)$ — $N\langle$), azido (— N_3) or diazoamino (— $N=N$ — $N\langle$) compounds [2]
31/559 • • having heterocyclic rings containing hetero atoms	31/66 • Phosphorus compounds [2]
other than oxygen [7] 31/56 • Compounds containing	31/661 • Phosphorus acids or esters thereof not having P— C bonds, e.g. fosfosal, dichlorvos, malathion [7]
cyclopenta[a]hydrophenanthrene ring systems; Derivatives thereof, e.g. steroids [4, 7]	31/6615 • • • Compounds having two or more esterified phosphorus acid groups, e.g. inositol
Note(s)	triphosphate, phytic acid [7]
Attention is drawn to Note (1) following the title of subclass C07J, which explains what is covered by the	31/662 • • Phosphorus acids or esters thereof having P—C bonds, e.g. foscarnet, trichlorfon [7]
term "steroids". 31/565 • not substituted in position 17 beta by a carbon	31/663 • • • Compounds having two or more phosphorus acid groups or esters thereof, e.g. clodronic
atom, e.g. oestrane, oestradiol [2]	acid, pamidronic acid [7]
31/566 • • • having an oxo group in position 17, e.g.	31/664 • • Amides of phosphorus acids [7]
oestrone [7] 31/567 • • • substituted in position 17 alpha, e.g. mestranol,	31/665 • having oxygen as a ring hetero atom, e.g. fosfomycin [2]
norethandrolone [7]	31/67 • • having sulfur as a ring hetero atom [2]
31/568 • • • substituted in positions 10 and 13 by a chain having at least one carbon atom, e.g.	31/675 • • having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g. pyridoxal phosphate [2]
androstane, testosterone [7]	31/683 • • Diesters of a phosphorus acid with two hydroxy
31/5685 • • • having an oxo group in position 17, e.g.	compounds, e.g. phosphatidylinositols [7] 31/685 • • • one of the hydroxy compounds having nitrogen
androsterone [7] 31/569 • • • substituted in position 17 alpha, e.g.	atoms, e.g. phosphatidylserine, lecithin [2, 7]
ethisterone [7] 31/57 • • substituted in position 17 beta by a chain of two	31/688 • • • both hydroxy compounds having nitrogen atoms, e.g. sphingomyelins [7]
carbon atoms, e.g. pregnane, progesterone [2]	31/69 • Boron compounds [2]
31/573 • • • substituted in position 21, e.g. cortisone,	31/695 • Silicon compounds [2]
dexamethasone, prednisone [7] 31/575 • substituted in position 17 beta by a chain of three	31/70 • Carbohydrates; Sugars; Derivatives thereof (sorbitol A61K 31/047) [2, 7]
or more carbon atoms, e.g. cholane, cholestane,	
ergosterol, sitosterol [2]	Note(s)

In this group, the expressions are used with the meanings indicated in Note (3) following the title of subclass C07H.

- 31/7004 • Monosaccharides having only carbon, hydrogen and oxygen atoms [7]
- 31/7008 • Compounds having an amino group directly attached to a carbon atom of the saccharide radical, e.g. D-galactosamine, ranimustine [7]
- ergosterol, sitosterol [2]
- containing heterocyclic rings, e.g. aldosterone, 31/58 danazol, stanozolol, pancuronium, digitogenin (digitoxin A61K 31/704) [2, 7]
- 31/585 containing lactone rings, e.g. oxandrolone, bufalin [2]
- 31/59 • Compounds containing 9,10-secocyclopenta[a]hydro- phenanthrene ring systems [2]

31/7012 • • Compounds having a free or esterified carboxyl group attached, directly or through a carbon chain,	31/7115 • • • Nucleic acids or oligonucleotides having modified bases, i.e. other than adenine,
to a carbon atom of the saccharide radical, e.g. glucuronic acid, neuraminic acid (gluconic acid A61K 31/191; ascorbic acid A61K 31/375) [7]	guanine, cytosine, uracil or thymine [7] 31/712 • • • Nucleic acids or oligonucleotides having modified sugars, i.e. other than ribose or 2'-
31/7016 • • Disaccharides, e.g. lactose, lactulose (lactobionic acid A61K 31/7032) [7]	deoxyribose [7]
31/702 • • Oligosaccharides, i.e. having three to five saccharide radicals attached to each other by	31/7125 • • • Nucleic acids or oligonucleotides having modified internucleoside linkage, i.e. other than 3'-5' phosphodiesters [7]
glycosidic linkages [7] 31/7024 • Esters of saccharides [7]	31/713 • • • Double-stranded nucleic acids or oligonucleotides [7]
31/7028 • • Compounds having saccharide radicals attached to	31/7135 • • Compounds containing heavy metals [7]
non-saccharide compounds by glycosidic linkages [7]	31/714 • • • Cobalamins, e.g. cyanocobalamin, vitamin B ₁₂ [7]
31/7032 • • • attached to a polyol, i.e. compounds having two or more free or esterified hydroxy groups, including the hydroxy group involved in the glycosidic linkage, e.g. monoglucosyldical lateral discrete historica side.	 Polysaccharides, i.e. having more than five saccharide radicals attached to each other by glycosidic linkages; Derivatives thereof, e.g. ethers, esters [2]
diacylglycerides, lactobionic acid, gangliosides [7]	31/716 • • • Glucans [7]
31/7034 • • • attached to a carbocyclic compound, e.g.	31/717 • • • • Celluloses [7]
phloridzin [7] 31/7036 • • • having at least one amino group directly	31/718 • • • • Starch or degraded starch, e.g. amylose, amylopectin [7]
attached to the carbocyclic ring, e.g.	31/719 • • • • Pullulans [7]
streptomycin, gentamycin, amikacin,	31/721 • • • • Dextrans [7] 31/722 • • • • Chitin; Chitosan [7]
validamycin, fortimicins [7]	31/723 • • • • Xanthans [7]
31/704 • • • attached to a condensed carbocyclic ring system, e.g. sennosides, thiocolchicosides,	31/724 • • • • Cyclodextrins [7]
escin, daunorubicin, digitoxin [7]	31/726 • • • Glycosaminoglycans, i.e. mucopolysaccharides
31/7042 • • Compounds having saccharide radicals and heterocyclic rings [7]	(chondroitin sulfate, dermatan sulfate A61K 31/737) [7]
31/7048 • • • having oxygen as a ring hetero atom, e.g.	31/727 • • • Heparin; Heparan [7]
leucoglucosan, hesperidin, erythromycin,	31/728 • • • Hyaluronic acid [7]
nystatin [7]	31/729 • • • Agar; Agarose; Agaropectin [7]
31/7052 • • • having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g.	31/731 • • • Carrageenans [7]
nucleosides, nucleotides [7] 31/7056 • • • containing five-membered rings with	31/732 • • • Pectin [7]
nitrogen as a ring hetero atom [7]	31/733 • • • Fructosans, e.g. inulin [7] 31/734 • • • Alginic acid [7]
31/706 • • • containing six-membered rings with nitrogen	31/736 • • • Glucomannans or galactomannans, e.g locust
as a ring hetero atom [7]	bean gum, guar gum [7]
31/7064 • • • • containing condensed or non-condensed pyrimidines [7]	31/737 • • • Sulfated polysaccharides, e.g. chondroitin sulfate, dermatan sulfate (A61K 31/727 takes
31/7068 • • • • • having oxo groups directly attached to	precedence) [7]
the pyrimidine ring, e.g. cytidine, cytidylic acid [7]	31/738 • • • Cross-linked polysaccharides [7]
31/7072 • • • • • having two oxo groups directly	31/739 • • • Lipopolysaccharides [7]
attached to the pyrimidine ring, e.g.	31/74 • Synthetic polymeric materials [2]
uridine, uridylic acid, thymidine,	31/745 • • Polymers of hydrocarbons [2]
zidovudine [7]	31/75 • • • of ethene [2]
31/7076 • • • • containing purines, e.g. adenosine,	31/755 • • Polymers containing halogen [2]
adenylic acid [7]	31/76 • • • of vinyl chloride [2]
31/708 • • • • • • having oxo groups directly attached to the purine ring system, e.g.	31/765 • • Polymers containing oxygen [2] 31/77 • • • of oxiranes [2]
guanosine, guanylic acid [7]	31/775 • • • Phenolic resins [2]
31/7084 • • Compounds having two nucleosides or	31/78 • • • of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof [2]
nucleotides, e.g. nicotinamide-adenine	31/785 • • Polymers containing nitrogen [2]
dinucleotide, flavine-adenine dinucleotide [7]	31/787 • • • containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as
31/7088 • • Compounds having three or more nucleosides or nucleotides [7]	a ring hetero atom [7]
31/7105 • • Natural ribonucleic acids, i.e. containing only	31/79 • • • • Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone [2]
riboses attached to adenine, guanine, cytosine	31/795 • • Polymers containing sulfur [2]
or uracil and having 3'-5' phosphodiester links [7]	 Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755-A61K 31/795 [2]
31/711 • • • Natural deoxyribonucleic acids, i.e. containing only 2'-deoxyriboses attached to adenine,	33/00 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active
guanine, cytosine or thymine and having 3'-5'	ingredients [2]
phosphodiester links [7]	33/02 • Ammonia; Compounds thereof [2]
	33/04 • Sulfur, selenium or tellurium; Compounds thereof [2]

33/06	Aluminium, calcium or magnesium; Compounds	35/52	• • • Sperm [2]
DD /00	thereof [2]	35/54	• • • Ovary; Eggs; Embryos [2]
33/08	• • Oxides; Hydroxides [2]	35/55	Glands not provided for in one of the preceding
33/10	Carbonates; Bicarbonates [2]	S= /= c	subgroups of this main group [3]
33/12	Magnesium silicate [2]	35/56	Materials from animals other than mammals or hinds [3].
33/14	Alkali metal chlorides; Alkaline earth metal ablorides [2]	25/50	birds [2]
22/16	chlorides [2]	35/58	• Snakes (antigens A61K 39/38) [2]
33/16	• Fluorine compounds [2]	35/60	• Fish (vitamin A A61K 31/07; vitamin D
33/18	• Iodine; Compounds thereof [2]	35/62	A61K 31/59) [2] • Leeches [2]
33/20	 Elemental chlorine; Inorganic compounds releasing chlorine [2] 	35/64	
33/22	Boron compounds [2]	35/66	• Insects, e.g. royal jelly [2]• Materials from micro-organisms [2]
33/24	Heavy metals; Compounds thereof [2]	35/68	Protozoa [2]
33/24	Iron; Compounds thereof [2]	35/74	Bacteria [2]
33/28	Mercury; Compounds thereof [2]	35/74	• Viruses [2]
	· · ·	33/70	viruses [2]
33/30 33/32	 Zinc; Compounds thereof [2] Manganese; Compounds thereof [2]	36/00	Medicinal preparations of undetermined constitution
			containing material from algae, lichens, fungi or
33/34	• • Copper; Compounds thereof [2]		plants, or derivatives thereof, e.g. traditional herbal
33/36	• • Arsenic; Compounds thereof [2]		medicines [2006.01]
33/38	• • Silver; Compounds thereof [2]		Note(s) [2006.01]
33/40	Peroxides [2]		
33/42	Phosphorus; Compounds thereof [2]		1. In this group, common names of plants, where
33/44	• Elemental carbon, e.g. charcoal, carbon black [2]		given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names.
35/00	Medicinal preparations containing material or		2. In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing
337 00	reaction products thereof with undetermined		codes A61K 125/00-A61K 135/00.
	constitution [2]	36/02	• Algae [2006.01]
	N. (-) [2000 04]	36/03	Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g.
	Note(s) [2006.01]		Fucus [2006.01]
	When classifying in this group, classification is also	36/04	 Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g.
	made in group B01D 15/08 insofar as subject matter of		Porphyra [2006.01]
	general interest relating to chromatography is concerned.	36/05	• • Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g.
35/02			Chlorella [2006.01]
35/02	from inanimate materials [2] Tare Ditument Mineral cile: Ammonium	36/06	• Fungi, e.g. yeasts [2006.01]
35/04	Tars; Bitumens; Mineral oils; Ammonium bituminosulfonate, e.g. Ichthyol® [2]	36/062	• • Ascomycota [2006.01]
35/06	• • • Mineral oils [2]	36/064	• • • Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast [2006.01]
35/08	Mineral waters [2]	36/066	• • • Clavicipitaceae [2006.01]
35/10	• • Peat; Amber [2]	36/068	• • • Cordyceps [2006.01]
35/12	Materials from mammals or birds [2]	36/07	• • Basidiomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus [2006.01]
35/12	Blood [2]	36/074	• • • Ganoderma [2006.01]
35/14	• • • Plasma; Serum [2]	36/076	• • • Poria [2006.01]
35/18	• • Erythrocytes [2]	36/09	• Lichens [2006.01]
35/10	Milk; Colostrum [2]	36/10	• Bryophyta (mosses) [2006.01]
35/20	• Urine; Urinary system [2]	36/11	• Pteridophyta or Filicophyta (ferns) [2006.01]
35/23	Kidney [3]	36/12	• • Filicopsida or Pteridopsida [2006.01]
35/23 35/24	Mucus; Mucous glands; Bursa; Arthral fluid;	36/126	• • • Drynaria [2006.01]
33/24	Excreta; Spinal fluid [2]	36/13	 Coniferophyta (gymnosperms) [2006.01]
35/26	• • Lymph; Lymph-glands; Thymus [2]	36/14	• • Cupressaceae (Cypress family), e.g. juniper or
35/28	Marrow; Spleen [2]		cypress [2006.01]
35/30	• Nerves; Brain [2]	36/15	 Pinaceae (Pine family), e.g. pine or
35/30	Bones; Tendons; Teeth; Cartilage (marrow)		cedar [2006.01]
33/32	A61K 35/28) [2]	36/16	 Ginkgophyta, e.g. Ginkgoaceae (Ginkgo
35/34	• • Muscles; Heart [2]		family) [2006.01]
35/36	Skin; Hair; Nails; Sebaceous glands; Cerumen [4]	36/17	Gnetophyta, e.g. Ephedraceae (Mormon-tea
35/30	Digestive system [3]	88715	family) [2006.01]
35/38	Stomach; Intestine [3]	36/18	Magnoliophyta (angiosperms) [2006.01]
35/39	• • Pancreas [3]	36/185	Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) [2006.01]
35/39	• • • Liver [3]	36/19	• • • Acanthaceae (Acanthus family) [2006.01]
35/40/	• • • Bile [3]	36/195	• • • • Strobilanthes [2006.01]
35/413	• • Lungs [2]	36/20	• • • Aceraceae (Maple family) [2006.01]
		C / 21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
35/11	~	36/21	• • Amaranthaceae (Amaranth family), e.g.
35/44	• • Eyes; Vessels; Umbilical cord [2]		pigweed, rockwort or globe amaranth [2006.01]
35/44 35/48 35/50	~	36/21	

36/23	•	•	•	Apiaceae or Umbelliferae (Carrot family), e.g.	36/428					• Trichosanthes [2006.01]
				dill, chervil, coriander or cumin [2006.01]	36/43	•	•	•	•	Cuscutaceae (Dodder family), e.g. Cuscuta
36/232				• Angelica [2006.01]						epithymum or greater dodder [2006.01]
				• Bupleurum [2006.01]	36/44	•	•	•	•	Ebenaceae (Ebony family), e.g.
36/234				• Cnidium (snowparsley) [2006.01]	20/45					persimmon [2006.01]
				• Foeniculum (fennel) [2006.01]	36/45	•	•	•	•	Ericaceae or Vacciniaceae (Heath or Blueberry family), e.g. blueberry, cranberry or
36/236				• Ligusticum (licorice-root) [2006.01]						bilberry [2006.01]
36/237				Notopterygium [2006.01]	36/46					Eucommiaceae (Eucommia family), e.g. hardy
36/238				• Saposhnikovia [2006.01]	507 10					rubber tree [2006.01]
36/24				Apocynaceae (Dogbane family), e.g. plumeria or periwinkle [2006.01]	36/47	•	•	•	•	Euphorbiaceae (Spurge family), e.g. Ricinus (castorbean) [2006.01]
36/25	•	•	•	Araliaceae (Ginseng family), e.g. ivy, aralia, schefflera or tetrapanax [2006.01]	36/48	•	•	•	•	Fabaceae or Leguminosae (Pea or Legume
36/254	•	•	•	• Acanthopanax or Eleutherococcus [2006.01]						family); Caesalpiniaceae; Mimosaceae; Papilionaceae [2006.01]
36/258	•	•	•	• Panax (ginseng) [2006.01]	36/481					Astragalus (milkvetch) [2006.01]
36/26	•	•	•	Aristolochiaceae (Birthwort family), e.g.						• Cassia, e.g. golden shower tree [2006.01]
				heartleaf [2006.01]						• Gleditsia (locust) [2006.01]
36/264				 Aristolochia (Dutchman's pipe) [2006.01] 						• Glycyrrhiza (licorice) [2006.01]
36/268				 Asarum (wild ginger) [2006.01] 						• Gueldenstaedtia [2006.01]
36/27	•	•	•	Asclepiadaceae (Milkweed family), e.g.	36/486					• Millettia [2006.01]
				hoya [2006.01]						• Psoralea [2006.01]
36/28	•	•	•	Asteraceae or Compositae (Aster or Sunflower	36/488					• Pueraria (kudzu) [2006.01]
				family), e.g. chamomile, feverfew, yarrow or echinacea [2006.01]	36/489					Sophora, e.g. necklacepod or
36/282				Artemisia, e.g. wormwood or	50/ 405					mamani [2006.01]
	-			sagebrush [2006.01]	36/49	•	•	•	•	Fagaceae (Beech family), e.g. oak or chestnut [2006.01]
36/284	•			• Atractylodes [2006.01]	36/50					Fumariaceae (Fumitory family), e.g. bleeding
36/285			•		30/30	·			•	heart [2006.01]
36/286				• Carthamus (distaff thistle) [2006.01]	36/505					• Corydalis [2006.01]
36/287				• Chrysanthemum, e.g. daisy [2006.01]	36/51					Gentianaceae (Gentian family) [2006.01]
36/288				• Taraxacum (dandelion) [2006.01]	36/515					• Gentiana [2006.01]
36/289				• Vladimiria [2006.01]	36/52					Juglandaceae (Walnut family) [2006.01]
36/29	•	•	•	Berberidaceae (Barberry family), e.g. barberry,	36/53					Lamiaceae or Labiatae (Mint family), e.g.
20/200				cohosh or mayapple [2006.01]	50, 55					thyme, rosemary or lavender [2006.01]
36/296	•			• Epimedium [2006.01]	36/532	•	•		•	Agastache, e.g. giant hyssop [2006.01]
36/30	•	٠	٠	Boraginaceae (Borage family), e.g. comfrey, lungwort or forget-me-not [2006.01]	36/533					• Leonurus (motherwort) [2006.01]
36/31				Brassicaceae or Cruciferae (Mustard family),	36/534					• Mentha (mint) [2006.01]
50/51				e.g. broccoli, cabbage or kohlrabi [2006.01]	36/535					Perilla (beefsteak plant) [2006.01]
36/315				• Isatis, e.g. Dyer's woad [2006.01]						Prunella or Brunella (selfheal) [2006.01]
36/32				Burseraceae (Frankincense family) [2006.01]	36/537					• Salvia (sage) [2006.01]
36/324				Boswellia, e.g. frankincense [2006.01]	36/538					• Schizonepeta [2006.01]
36/328				Commiphora, e.g. mecca myrrh or balm of	36/539	•	•	•	•	• Scutellaria (skullcap) [2006.01]
00,000				Gilead [2006.01]	36/54	•	•			Lauraceae (Laurel family), e.g. cinnamon or
36/33	•	•	•	Cactaceae (Cactus family), e.g. pricklypear or						sassafras [2006.01]
				Cereus [2006.01]	36/55	•	•	•	•	Linaceae (Flax family), e.g. Linum [2006.01]
36/34	•	•	•	Campanulaceae (Bellflower family) [2006.01]	36/56	•	•	•	•	Loganiaceae (Logania family), e.g.
36/342	•	•	•	• Adenophora [2006.01]						trumpetflower or pinkroot [2006.01]
36/344	•	•	•	• Codonopsis [2006.01]	36/57			•		Magnoliaceae (Magnolia family) [2006.01]
36/346	•	•	•	• Platycodon [2006.01]	36/575	•	•	•	•	• Magnolia [2006.01]
36/35	•	•	•	Caprifoliaceae (Honeysuckle family) [2006.01]	36/58	•	•	•	•	Meliaceae (Chinaberry or Mahogany family),
36/355	•	•	•	 Lonicera (honeysuckle) [2006.01] 						e.g. Azadirachta (neem) [2006.01]
36/36	•	•	•	Caryophyllaceae (Pink family), e.g. babysbreath or soapwort [2006.01]	36/59	•	•	•	•	Menispermaceae (Moonseed family), e.g. hyperbaena or coralbead [2006.01]
36/37	•	•	•	Celastraceae (Staff-tree or Bittersweet family),	36/60	•	•	•	•	Moraceae (Mulberry family), e.g. breadfruit or fig [2006.01]
26/20				e.g. tripterygium or spindletree [2006.01] Clusiaceae, Hypericaceae or Guttiferae	36/605				•	• Morus (mulberry) [2006.01]
36/38	-	-	-	(Hypericum or Mangosteen family), e.g.	36/61	•		•		Myrtaceae (Myrtle family), e.g. teatree or eucalyptus [2006.01]
26/20	_	_	_	common St. Johnswort [2006.01]	36/62					Nymphaeaceae (Water-lily family) [2006.01]
36/39	•	•	•	Convolvulaceae (Morning-glory family), e.g. bindweed [2006.01]	36/63					Oleaceae (Olive family), e.g. jasmine, lilac or
36/40				Cornaceae (Dogwood family) [2006.01]	50/05	٠	•			ash tree [2006.01]
36/41	•		•	Crassulaceae (Stonecrop family) [2006.01]	36/634				•	• Forsythia [2006.01]
36/42				Cucurbitaceae (Cucumber family) [2006.01]	36/638					• Ligustrum, e.g. Chinese privet [2006.01]
36/424					36/64					Orobanchaceae (Broom-rape family) [2006.01]
50/444	-	,	,	Gynostemma [2000.01]	55,54					2.22anchaecae (2.70om rape running) [2000.01]

36/65 •	• •	Paeoniaceae (Peony family), e.g. Chinese	36/87	•	•	•		Vitaceae or Ampelidaceae (Vine or Grape
36/66 •		peony [2006.01] Papaveraceae (Poppy family), e.g.						amily), e.g. wine grapes, muscadine or beppervine [2006.01]
30/00		bloodroot [2006.01]	36/88]	_	opsida (monocotyledons) [2006.01]
36/67 •		Piperaceae (Pepper family), e.g. Jamaican	36/882					Acoraceae (Calamus family), e.g. sweetflag or
		pepper or kava [2006.01]						Acorus calamus [2006.01]
36/68 •	• •	Plantaginaceae (Plantain Family) [2006.01]	36/884					Alismataceae (Water-plantain family) [2006.01]
36/69 •	• •	Polygalaceae (Milkwort family) [2006.01]	36/886	•	•	•		Aloeaceae (Aloe family), e.g. aloe
36/70 •	• •	Polygonaceae (Buckwheat family), e.g. spineflower or dock [2006.01]	36/888					rera [2006.01] Araceae (Arum family), e.g. caladium, calla lily
36/704 •		• Polygonum, e.g. knotweed [2006.01]	30/000	·	·			or skunk cabbage [2006.01]
		• Rheum (rhubarb) [2006.01]	36/8884		•			Arisaema, e.g. Jack in the pulpit [2006.01]
		Ranunculaceae (Buttercup family), e.g.						Pinellia [2006.01]
		larkspur, hepatica, hydrastis, columbine or	36/889	•	•	•		Arecaceae, Palmae or Palmaceae (Palm
20/=44		goldenseal [2006.01]						amily), e.g. date or coconut palm or
		• Aconitum (monkshood) [2006.01]	26 / 000E					palmetto [2006.01] Calamus, e.g. rattan [2006.01]
		• Clematis (leather flower) [2006.01]						Cyperaceae (Sedge family) [2006.01]
		Coptis (goldthread) [2006.01] Rhamnaceae (Buckthorn family), e.g.						Cyperus (flatsedge) [2006.01]
30/72		buckthorn, chewstick or umbrella-						Dioscoreaceae (Yam family) [2006.01]
		tree [2006.01]						Dioscorea, e.g. yam, Chinese yam or water
36/725 •	• •	• Ziziphus, e.g. jujube [2006.01]						yam [2006.01]
36/73 •	• •	Rosaceae (Rose family), e.g. strawberry,	36/896	•	•	•		iliaceae (Lily family), e.g. daylily, plantain
		chokeberry, blackberry, pear or firethorn [2006.01]	26/0062					ily, Hyacinth or narcissus [2006.01]
36/732 •		Chaenomeles, e.g. flowering	36/8962	•	•	•	• •	Allium, e.g. garden onion, leek, garlic or chives [2006.01]
30/732		quince [2006.01]	36/8964					Anemarrhena [2006.01]
36/734 •		• Crataegus (hawthorn) [2006.01]						Asparagus, e.g. garden asparagus or
36/736 •	• •	• Prunus, e.g. plum, cherry, peach, apricot or						asparagus fern [2006.01]
26/520		almond [2006.01]	36/8966	•	•	•	• •	Fritillaria, e.g. checker lily or mission
		• Rosa (rose) [2006.01]	20/0007					bells [2006.01]
		• Sanguisorba (burnet) [2006.01] Rubiaceae (Madder family) [2006.01]						Lilium, e.g. tiger lily or Easter lily [2006.01] Ophiopogon (Lilyturf) [2006.01]
		• Gardenia [2006.01]						Polygonatum (Solomon's seal) [2006.01]
		• Morinda [2006.01]						Orchidaceae (Orchid family) [2006.01]
		Oldenlandia or Hedyotis [2006.01]						Dendrobium [2006.01]
		Rutaceae (Rue family) [2006.01]						Gastrodia [2006.01]
36/752 •		• Citrus, e.g. lime, orange or lemon [2006.01]	36/899	•	•	•		Poaceae or Gramineae (Grass family), e.g.
		• Evodia [2006.01]						amboo, corn or sugar cane [2006.01]
		• Phellodendron, e.g. corktree [2006.01]						Coix (Job's tears) [2006.01]
36/758 •		• Zanthoxylum, e.g. pricklyash [2006.01]	36/8998 36/90					Hordeum (barley) [2006.01]
36/76 •	• •	Salicaceae (Willow family), e.g. poplar [2006.01]	30/90	٠	٠	•		Smilacaceae (Catbrier family), e.g. greenbrier or sarsaparilla [2006.01]
36/77 •		Sapindaceae (Soapberry family), e.g. lychee or	36/902		•			Sparganiaceae (Bur-reed family) [2006.01]
30, 7.7		soapberry [2006.01]	36/904					Stemonaceae (Stemona family), e.g.
36/78 •		Saururaceae (Lizard's-tail family) [2006.01]						roomia [2006.01]
36/79 •	• •	Schisandraceae (Schisandra family) [2006.01]						Zingiberaceae (Ginger family) [2006.01]
36/80	• •		36/9062	•	•	•	• •	Alpinia, e.g. red ginger or
		• Rehmannia [2006.01]	26/0064		_			galangal [2006.01]
		• Scrophularia (figwort) [2006.01]						Amomum, e.g. round cardamom [2006.01] Curcuma, e.g. common turmeric, East Indian
36/81 •	• •	Solanaceae (Potato family), e.g. tobacco, nightshade, tomato, belladonna, capsicum or	30/3000					arrowroot or mango ginger [2006.01]
		jimsonweed [2006.01]	36/9068	•	•	•		Zingiber, e.g. garden ginger [2006.01]
36/815 •		• Lycium (desert-thorn) [2006.01]	20100		_			
36/82 •		Theaceae (Tea family), e.g. camellia [2006.01]	38/00					ll preparations containing peptides (peptides g beta-lactam rings A61K 31/00; cyclic
36/83 •	• •	Thymelaeaceae (Mezereum family), e.g.						s not having in their molecule any other
0.0.100=		leatherwood or false ohelo [2006.01]		ре	epi	tid	le li	nk than those which form their ring, e.g.
		• Aquilaria [2006.01]		_	_			e-2,5-diones, A61K 31/00; ergoline-based
36/84 •	• •	Valerianaceae (Valerian family), e.g. valerian [2006.01]						A61K 31/48; containing macromolecular ds having statistically distributed amino acid
36/85 •		Verbenaceae (Verbena family) [2006.01]						K 31/74; medicinal preparations containing
		• Clerodendrum, e.g. glorybower [2006.01]						or antibodies A61K 39/00; medicinal
36/86 •		Violaceae (Violet family) [2006.01]		_	_			ons characterised by the non-active ingredients,
				e.	g.	pe	eptio	des as drug carriers, A61K 47/00) [6]

	Note(s)	38/31 • • • • Somatostatins [6]
	1. The terms or expressions used in this group	38/32 • • • • Thymopoietins [6]
	follow exactly the definitions given in Note (1) following the title of subclass C07K.	38/33 • • • derived from pro-opiomelanocortin, pro-enkephalin or pro-dynorphin [6]
	Preparations containing fragments of peptides or peptides modified by removal or addition of	38/34 • • • • Melanocyte stimulating hormone (MSH), e.g. alpha- or beta-melanotropin [6]
	amino acids, by substitution of amino acids by	38/35 • • • • Corticotropin (ACTH) [6]
	others, or by combination of these modifications	
	are classified as the preparations containing parent	38/36 • • • Blood coagulation or fibrinolysis factors [6]
	peptides. However, preparations containing	38/37 • • • • Factors VIII [6]
	fragments of peptides having only four or less	38/38 • • • Albumins [6]
	amino acids are also classified in groups A61K 38/05-A61K 38/07.	38/39 • • • Connective tissue peptides, e.g. collagen, elastin, laminin, fibronectin, vitronectin, cold incoluble globulin (CIC) [6]
	3. Preparations containing peptides prepared by recombinant DNA technology are not classified	insoluble globulin (CIG) [6] 38/40 • • • Transferrins, e.g. lactoferrins, ovotransferrins [6]
	according to the host, but according to the original	
	peptide expressed, e.g. preparations containing HIV peptide expressed in E. coli are classified	38/41 • Porphyrin- or corrin-ring-containing peptides [6]
	with the preparations containing HIV peptides.	38/42 • • • Haemoglobins; Myoglobins [6]
38/01	 Hydrolysed proteins; Derivatives thereof [6] 	38/43 • • Enzymes; Proenzymes; Derivatives thereof [6]
38/02	 Peptides of undefined number of amino acids; 	Note(s)
30/02	Derivatives thereof [6]	In this group:
20 /02		 proenzymes are classified with the
38/03	 Peptides having up to 20 amino acids in an undefined or only partially defined sequence; Derivatives 	corresponding enzymes;
	thereof [6]	enzymes are generally categorised
38/04	 Peptides having up to 20 amino acids in a fully 	according to the "Nomenclature and
307 0 4	defined sequence; Derivatives thereof (gastrins	Classification of Enzymes" of the
	A61K 38/16, somatostatins A61K 38/31,	International Commission of Enzymes.
	melanotropins A61K 38/34) [6]	Where appropriate, this designation appears
38/05	• • Dipeptides [6]	in the subgroups below in parenthesis.
38/06	• • Tripeptides [6]	38/44 • • • Oxidoreductases (1) [6]
38/07	• Tetrapeptides [6]	38/45 • • • Transferases (2) [6]
38/08	 Peptides having 5 to 11 amino acids [6] 	38/46 • • • Hydrolases (3) [6]
38/09	Luteinising hormone-releasing hormone	38/47 • • • acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g.
30/03	(LHRH); Related peptides [6]	cellulases, lactases [6]
38/10	 Peptides having 12 to 20 amino acids [6] 	38/48 • • • acting on peptide bonds (3.4) [6]
38/11	Oxytocins; Vasopressins; Related peptides [6]	38/49 • • • • Urokinase; Tissue plasminogen
38/12	• • Cyclic peptides [6]	activator [6]
38/13	• • Cyclosporins [6]	38/50 • • • acting on carbon-nitrogen bonds, other than
38/14	 Peptides containing saccharide radicals; 	peptide bonds (3.5), e.g. asparaginase [6]
30/14	Derivatives thereof [6]	38/51 • • • Lyases (4) [6]
38/15	 Depsipeptides; Derivatives thereof [6] 	38/52 • • • Isomerases (5) [6]
38/16	 Peptides having more than 20 amino acids; Gastrins; 	38/53 • • • Ligases (6) [6]
30/10	Somatostatins; Melanotropins; Derivatives thereof [6]	38/54 • • • Mixtures of enzymes or proenzymes covered by more than a single one of groups
38/17	• from animals; from humans [6]	A61K 38/44-A61K 38/46 or A61K 38/51-
38/18	• • Growth factors; Growth regulators [6]	A61K 38/53 [6]
38/19	• • Cytokines; Lymphokines; Interferons [6]	38/55 • • Protease inhibitors [6]
38/20	• • • Interleukins [6]	38/56 • • • from plants [6]
38/21	• • • Interferons [6]	38/57 • • • from animals; from humans [6]
38/22	Hormones (derived from pro-opiomelanocortin,	38/58 • • • from leeches, e.g. hirudin, eglin [6]
30/22	pro-enkephalin or pro-dynorphin A61K 38/33,	20/00 NG P. 1. 1. 1
	e.g. corticotropin A61K 38/35) [6]	39/00 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay
38/23	• • • Calcitonins [6]	G01N 33/53) [2]
38/24	• • • • Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH); Chorionic gonadotropins, e.g. HCG;	Note(s)
	Luteinising hormone (LH); Thyroid-	1. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is
	stimulating hormone (TSH) [6]	also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of
38/25	• • • • Growth hormone-releasing factor (GH-RF) (Somatoliberin) [6]	cultivating the micro-organism is of interest. 2. Groups A61K 39/002-A61K 39/12 <u>cover</u>
38/26	• • • Glucagons [6]	preparations containing protozoa, bacteria,
38/27	• • • Growth hormone (GH) (Somatotropin) [6]	viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts.
38/28	• • • • Insulins [6]	39/002 • Protozoa antigens [3]
38/29	• • • Parathyroid hormone (parathormone);	39/005 • • Trypanosoma antigens [3]
	Parathyroid hormone-related peptides [6]	39/008 • • Leishmania antigens [3]
38/30	• • • Insulin-like growth factors (Somatomedins),	39/012 • • Coccidia antigens [3]
	e.g. IGF-1, IGF-2 [6]	

39/015	•	Hemosporidia antigens, e.g. Plasmodium	39/40	• • bacterial [2, 3]
20 /040		antigens [3]	39/42	• • viral [2, 3]
39/018		• Babesia antigens, e.g. Theileria antigens [3]	39/44	 Antibodies bound to carriers [2, 3]
39/02		Bacterial antigens [2]	41/00	Medicinal preparations obtained by treating
39/04	•	 Mycobacterium, e.g. Mycobacterium tuberculosis [2, 3] 	41/00	materials with wave energy or particle radiation
39/05		Corynebacterium; Propionibacterium [3]		(A61K 31/59 takes precedence) [2]
39/07		Bacillus [3]	45/00	Medicinal propagations containing active inguedients
39/08		Clostridium, e.g. Clostridium tetani [2]	45/00	Medicinal preparations containing active ingredients
39/085		Staphylococcus [3]		not provided for in groups A61K 31/00- A61K 41/00 [2, 6]
39/09		Streptococcus [3]	45/06	Mixtures of active ingredients without chemical
39/095		• Neisseria [3]	157 00	characterisation, e.g. antiphlogistics and cardiaca [2]
39/10		Brucella; Bordetella, e.g. Bordetella	45/08	Mixtures of an active ingredient and an auxiliary
		pertussis [2, 3]		substance neither being chemically characterised, e.g.
39/102	•	Pasteurella; Haemophilus [3]		antihistaminicum and surface active substance [2]
39/104	•	Pseudomonas [3]	47/00	Medicinal propagations characterized by the new
39/106	•	Vibrio; Campylobacter [3]	47/00	Medicinal preparations characterised by the non- active ingredients used, e.g. carriers, inert
39/108	•	• Escherichia; Klebsiella [3]		additives [2]
39/112	•	Salmonella; Shigella [3]	47/02	Inorganic compounds [5]
		• Fusobacterium [3]	47/04	• • Non-metals; Compounds thereof [5]
39/116	•	 Polyvalent bacterial antigens [3] 	47/06	Organic compounds [5]
39/118	•	Chlamydiaceae, e.g. Chlamydia trachomatis or	47/08	• containing oxygen [5]
		Chlamydia psittaci [3]	47/10	• • • Alcohols; Phenols; Salts thereof [5]
39/12		Viral antigens [2]	47/12	Carboxylic acids; Salts or anhydrides
		Picornaviridae, e.g. calicivirus [3]		thereof [5]
39/13		• • Poliovirus [3]	47/14	• • • Esters of carboxylic acids [5]
		• • Foot-and-mouth disease virus [3]	47/16	 containing nitrogen [5]
39/145		Orthomyxoviridae, e.g. influenza virus [3]	47/18	• • • Amines; Quaternary ammonium compounds [5]
39/15		• Reoviridae, e.g. calf diarrhea virus [3]	47/20	• • containing sulfur [5]
39/155		Paramyxoviridae, e.g. parainfluenza virus [3]	47/22	 Heterocyclic compounds [5]
		Mumps or measles virus [3]	47/24	 containing atoms other than carbon, hydrogen,
39/17		Newcastle disease virus [3]		halogen, oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur [5]
		• Canine distemper virus [3]	47/26	 Carbohydrates [5]
39/187		Hog cholera virus [3]	47/28	• • Steroids [5]
39/193		• Equine encephalomyelitis virus [3]	47/30	 Macromolecular compounds [5]
39/20	•	Rubella virus [2]	47/22	 Macromolecular compounds obtained by reactions
39/205		Dhabile title an obtain to 191	47/32	
20 / 21	•	• Rhabdoviridae, e.g. rabies virus [3]	4//32	only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated
39/21	•	Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia		only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5]
	•	• Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3]		only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5]• Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise
	•	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis 		 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon
	•	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] 		 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5]
39/215	•	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] 	47/34	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5]
39/215 39/225 39/23		 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] 	47/34 47/36	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5]
39/215 39/225		 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5]
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235	•	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5]
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245	•	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25	•	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5]
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/255	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/255 39/265	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5]
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/255 39/265 39/27	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/255 39/265 39/27 39/275	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to the active ingredient, e.g. polymer drug
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/255 39/265 39/27 39/275 39/285	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus [3] Vaccinia virus or variola virus [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/255 39/265 39/27 39/275 39/285 39/29	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus [3] Vaccinia virus or variola virus [3] Hepatitis virus [3] Polyvalent viral antigens (vaccinia virus or variola virus A61K 39/285); Mixtures of viral and 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to the active ingredient, e.g. polymer drug conjugates [5] Medicinal preparations containing genetic material
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/255 39/27 39/275 39/285 39/29 39/295		 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus [3] Vaccinia virus or variola virus [3] Hepatitis virus [3] Polyvalent viral antigens (vaccinia virus or variola virus A61K 39/285); Mixtures of viral and bacterial antigens [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44 47/46 47/48	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to the active ingredient, e.g. polymer drug conjugates [5] Medicinal preparations containing genetic material which is inserted into cells of the living body to treat
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/255 39/27 39/275 39/285 39/29 39/295	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus [3] Vaccinia virus or variola virus [3] Hepatitis virus [3] Polyvalent viral antigens (vaccinia virus or variola virus A61K 39/285); Mixtures of viral and bacterial antigens [3] Allergens [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44 47/46 47/48	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to the active ingredient, e.g. polymer drug conjugates [5] Medicinal preparations containing genetic material
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/255 39/265 39/27 39/275 39/285 39/29 39/295	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus [3] Vaccinia virus or variola virus [3] Hepatitis virus [3] Polyvalent viral antigens (vaccinia virus or variola virus A61K 39/285); Mixtures of viral and bacterial antigens [3] Allergens [3] from pollen [2, 3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44 47/46 47/48	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to the active ingredient, e.g. polymer drug conjugates [5] Medicinal preparations containing genetic material which is inserted into cells of the living body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy [5]
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/265 39/27 39/275 39/285 39/29 39/295		 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus [3] Vaccinia virus or variola virus [3] Hepatitis virus [3] Polyvalent viral antigens (vaccinia virus or variola virus A61K 39/285); Mixtures of viral and bacterial antigens [3] Allergens [3] from pollen [2, 3] Antigens from snakes [2] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44 47/46 47/48 48/00	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to the active ingredient, e.g. polymer drug conjugates [5] Medicinal preparations containing genetic material which is inserted into cells of the living body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy [5] Preparations for testing in vivo [3]
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/265 39/27 39/275 39/285 39/29 39/295 39/35 39/36 39/38 39/383		 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus [3] Vaccinia virus or variola virus [3] Hepatitis virus [3] Polyvalent viral antigens (vaccinia virus or variola virus A61K 39/285); Mixtures of viral and bacterial antigens [3] Allergens [3] from pollen [2, 3] Antigens from snakes [2] Haptens or antigens, bound to carriers [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44 47/46 47/48	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to the active ingredient, e.g. polymer drug conjugates [5] Medicinal preparations containing genetic material which is inserted into cells of the living body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy [5] Preparations for testing in vivo [3] • X-ray contrast preparations [3]
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/265 39/27 39/275 39/285 39/29 39/295		 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus [3] Vaccinia virus or variola virus [3] Hepatitis virus [3] Polyvalent viral antigens (vaccinia virus or variola virus A61K 39/285); Mixtures of viral and bacterial antigens [3] Allergens [3] from pollen [2, 3] Antigens from snakes [2] Haptens or antigens, bound to carriers [3] characterised by the immunostimulating additives, 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44 47/46 47/48 48/00 49/00 49/04	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to the active ingredient, e.g. polymer drug conjugates [5] Medicinal preparations containing genetic material which is inserted into cells of the living body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy [5] Preparations for testing in vivo [3]
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/265 39/27 39/275 39/285 39/29 39/295 39/35 39/36 39/38 39/38 39/38 39/39		 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus [3] Vaccinia virus or variola virus [3] Hepatitis virus [3] Polyvalent viral antigens (vaccinia virus or variola virus A61K 39/285); Mixtures of viral and bacterial antigens [3] Allergens [3] from pollen [2, 3] Antigens from snakes [2] Haptens or antigens, bound to carriers [3] characterised by the immunostimulating additives, e.g. chemical adjuvants [3] 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44 47/46 47/48 48/00 49/00 49/04 49/06	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to the active ingredient, e.g. polymer drug conjugates [5] Medicinal preparations containing genetic material which is inserted into cells of the living body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy [5] Preparations for testing in vivo [3] • X-ray contrast preparations [3] • Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) contrast preparations; Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) contrast preparations [7]
39/215 39/225 39/23 39/235 39/245 39/25 39/265 39/27 39/275 39/285 39/29 39/295 39/35 39/36 39/38 39/383		 Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus [3] Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis virus [3] Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus [3] Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus [3] Adenoviridae [3] Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus [3] Varicella-zoster virus [3] Marek's disease virus [3] Infectious rhinotracheitis virus [3] Equine rhinopneumonitis virus [3] Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus [3] Vaccinia virus or variola virus [3] Hepatitis virus [3] Polyvalent viral antigens (vaccinia virus or variola virus A61K 39/285); Mixtures of viral and bacterial antigens [3] Allergens [3] from pollen [2, 3] Antigens from snakes [2] Haptens or antigens, bound to carriers [3] characterised by the immunostimulating additives, 	47/34 47/36 47/38 47/40 47/42 47/44 47/46 47/48 48/00 49/00 49/04	 only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [5] • Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cellulose; Derivatives thereof [5] • Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof [5] • Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products thereof; Derivatives thereof [5] • Oils, fats or waxes according to more than one of groups A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42 [5] • Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [5] • the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to the active ingredient, e.g. polymer drug conjugates [5] Medicinal preparations containing genetic material which is inserted into cells of the living body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy [5] Preparations for testing in vivo [3] • X-ray contrast preparations [3] • Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) contrast preparations; Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)

49/12 49/14	• • • Macromolecular compounds [7]• • Peptides, e.g. proteins [7]	<u>Indexing scheme associated with group A61K 51/00, relating to the nature of the radioactive substance.</u> [6]				
49/16 49/18	 • • • • • Antibodies; Immunoglobulins; Fragments thereof [7] • characterised by a special physical form, e.g. emulsions, microcapsules, liposomes [7] 	101/00 101/02	Radioactive non-metals [6] • Halogens [6]			
49/20	containing free radicals [7]	103/00	Radioactive metals [6]			
49/22	Echographic preparations; Ultrasound imaging	103/10	• Technetium; Rhenium [6]			
	preparations [7]	103/20	• Indium [6]			
=0.400		103/30	• Rare earths [6]			
50/00	Electrically conductive preparations for use in therapy or testing <u>in vivo</u> , e.g. conductive adhesives	103/32 103/34	Yttrium [6]Gadolinium [6]			
	or gels to be used with electrodes for	103/34	• • Ytterbium [6]			
	electrocardiography (ECG) or for transcutaneous	103/30	• Actinides [6]			
	drug administration [2006.01]	103/40	• Actinides [6]			
51/00	Preparations containing radioactive substances for					
31,00	use in therapy or testing <u>in vivo</u> [6]	_	scheme associated with group A61K 36/00, relating to rts with medicinal activity. [2006.01]			
32,33	use in therapy or testing in vivo [6] Note(s) In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of	_				
51/02	use in therapy or testing in vivo [6] Note(s) In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of groups A61K 101/00-A61K 103/00.	plant pa	rts with medicinal activity. [2006.01] Containing or obtained from roots, bulbs, tubers,			
	use in therapy or testing in vivo [6] Note(s) In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of	plant par 125/00 127/00	Containing or obtained from roots, bulbs, tubers, corms or rhizomes [2006.01] Containing or obtained from leaves [2006.01]			
51/02	use in therapy or testing in vivo [6] Note(s) In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of groups A61K 101/00-A61K 103/00. • characterised by the carrier [6] • Organic compounds [6]	<u>plant pa</u>	rts with medicinal activity. [2006.01] Containing or obtained from roots, bulbs, tubers, corms or rhizomes [2006.01]			
51/02 51/04	use in therapy or testing in vivo [6] Note(s) In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of groups A61K 101/00-A61K 103/00. • characterised by the carrier [6]	plant par 125/00 127/00 129/00	Containing or obtained from roots, bulbs, tubers, corms or rhizomes [2006.01] Containing or obtained from leaves [2006.01] Containing or obtained from bark [2006.01]			
51/02 51/04 51/06	use in therapy or testing in vivo [6] Note(s) In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of groups A61K 101/00-A61K 103/00. • characterised by the carrier [6] • Organic compounds [6] • Macromolecular compounds [6] • Peptides, e.g. proteins [6] • Antibodies or immunoglobulins; Fragments	plant par 125/00 127/00	Containing or obtained from roots, bulbs, tubers, corms or rhizomes [2006.01] Containing or obtained from leaves [2006.01]			
51/02 51/04 51/06 51/08	use in therapy or testing in vivo [6] Note(s) In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of groups A61K 101/00-A61K 103/00. • characterised by the carrier [6] • Organic compounds [6] • Macromolecular compounds [6] • Peptides, e.g. proteins [6]	plant par 125/00 127/00 129/00	Containing or obtained from roots, bulbs, tubers, corms or rhizomes [2006.01] Containing or obtained from leaves [2006.01] Containing or obtained from bark [2006.01] Containing or obtained from seeds, nuts, fruits or			

METHODS OR APPARATUS FOR STERILISING MATERIALS OR OBJECTS IN GENERAL; DISINFECTION, STERILISATION, OR DEODORISATION OF AIR; CHEMICAL ASPECTS OF BANDAGES, DRESSINGS, ABSORBENT PADS, OR SURGICAL ARTICLES; MATERIALS FOR BANDAGES, DRESSINGS, ABSORBENT PADS, OR SURGICAL ARTICLES (preservation of bodies or disinfecting characterised by the agent employed A01N; preserving, e.g. sterilising, food or foodstuffs A23; preparations for medical, dental or toilet purposes A61K) [4]

Note(s)

Processes using enzymes or micro-organisms in order to:

- i. liberate, separate or purify a pre-existing compound or composition, or to
- ii. treat textiles or clean solid surfaces of materials

are further classified in subclass C12S.

Subclass index

DISINFECTION OR STERILISATION OF MATERIALS	
General methods or apparatus	2/00
of air	9/00
of refuse	11/00
of contact lenses	12/00
MATERIALS FOR	
Bandages, dressings or absorbent pads	15/00
sutures or for ligaturing blood vessels	17/00
liquid bandages	26/00
prostheses or for coating prostheses	27/00
colostomy devices.	28/00
catheters or for coating catheters	29/00
catheters or for coating cathetersother surgical articles	31/00
SURGICAL ADHESIVES OR CEMENTS; ADHESIVES FOR COLOSTOMY DEVICES	
ANTITHROMBOGENIC TREATMENT OF SURGICAL ARTICLES	33/00

Disinfection or sterilising

Note(s)

In groups A61L 2/00-A61L 12/00, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of group A61L 101/00.

- 2/00 Methods or apparatus for disinfecting or sterilising materials or objects other than foodstuffs or contact lenses; Accessories therefor (atomisers for disinfecting agents A61M; sterilisation of packages or package contents in association with packaging B65B 55/00; treatment of water, waste water, sewage or sludge C02F; disinfecting paper D21H 21/36; disinfecting devices for water closets E03D; articles having provision for disinfection, see the relevant subclasses for these articles, e.g. H04R 1/12) [3, 5, 7]
- using physical phenomena [3]
- 2/025 • Ultrasonics [7]
- 2/03 • Electric current, e.g. electrolysis [7]
- 2/04 • Heat (A61L 2/08 takes precedence) [3]
- 2/06 • Hot gas [3]
- 2/07 • Steam [7]
- 2/08 • Radiation [3]
- 2/10 • Ultra-violet radiation [3]
- 2/12 • Microwaves [3]
- 2/14 Plasma, i.e. ionised gases [3]
- using chemical substances [3]
- 2/18 • Liquid substances [3]
- 2/20 • Gaseous substances, e.g. vapours [3]
- 2/22 Phase substances, e.g. smokes, aerosols [3]
- 2/23 • Solid substances, e.g. granules, powders, blocks, tablets [7]
- 2/232 • layered or coated **[7]**
- 2/235 • cellular, porous or foamed [7]
- 2/238 • Metals or alloys, e.g. oligodynamic metals [7]
- Apparatus using programmed or automatic operation [3]
- 2/26 Accessories [3]
- Devices for testing the effectiveness or completeness of sterilisation, e.g. indicators which change colour (apparatus involving enzymes or micro-organisms C12M 1/34) [7]
- 9/00 Disinfection, sterilisation or deodorisation of air (purifying air by respirators A62B, A62D 9/00; chemical or biological purification of waste gases B01D 53/34; air-conditioning systems incorporating sterilisation F24F 3/16)
- 9/01 Deodorant compositions [2]
- 9/012 characterised by being in a special form, e.g. gels, emulsions [7]
- 9/013 • containing animal or plant extracts, or vegetable material [7]
- 9/014 containing sorbent material, e.g. activated carbon [7]
- 9/015 using gaseous or vaporous substances, e.g. ozone (A61L 9/20 takes precedence) [3]
- 9/02 using substances evaporated in the air by heating or combustion [3]
- 9/03 • Apparatus therefor [3]
- 9/04 using substances evaporated in the air without heating [3]
- 9/05 • specially adapted to be released by contact with a liquid, e.g. for toilets [7]
- 9/12 • Apparatus, e.g. holders, therefor [3]
- 9/14 using sprayed or atomised substances [3]
- 9/16 using physical phenomena [3]

- 9/18 Radiation (A61L 9/22 takes precedence) [3]
- 9/20 • Ultra-violet radiation [3]
- 9/22 • Ionisation [3]
- 11/00 Disinfection or sterilising methods specially adapted for refuse
- 12/00 Methods or apparatus for disinfecting or sterilising contact lenses; Accessories therefor [7]
- 12/02 using physical phenomena, e.g. electricity, ultrasonics or ultrafiltration [7]
- 12/04 • Heat (A61L 12/06 takes precedence) [7]
- 12/06 Radiation, e.g. ultra-violet or microwaves [7]
- using chemical substances [7]
- 12/10 Halogens or compounds thereof [7]
- 12/12 Non-macromolecular oxygen-containing compounds, e.g hydrogen peroxide or ozone (A61L 12/10 takes precedence) [7]
- 12/14 • Organic compounds not covered by groups A61L 12/10 or A61L 12/12 **[7]**

Chemical aspects of bandages, dressings, or absorbent pads or use of materials for their realisation; Materials for surgical articles, e.g. surgical sutures; Surgical adhesives or cements; Materials for prostheses, catheters or colostomy devices

15/00 Chemical aspects of, or use of materials for, bandages, dressings or absorbent pads (for liquid bandages A61L 26/00; radioactive dressings A61M 36/14)

15/07 • Stiffening bandages

Note(s)

- In groups A61L 15/08-A61L 15/12, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place.
- When classifying in groups A61L 15/08-A61L 15/12, classification is also made in group A61L 15/14 if the use of materials characterised by their function or physical properties is of interest.
- 15/08 containing inorganic materials, e.g. plaster of Paris [5]
- 15/10 • containing organic materials [5]
- 15/12 • containing macromolecular materials [5]
- 15/14 Use of materials characterised by their function or physical properties [5]
- 15/16 Bandages, dressings or absorbent pads for physiological fluids such as urine or blood, e.g. sanitary towels, tampons [5]

Note(s)

- 1. In groups A61L 15/18-A61L 15/40, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place.
- When classifying in groups A61L 15/18-A61L 15/40, classification is also made in group A61L 15/42 if the use of materials characterised by their function or physical properties is of interest.
- 15/18 • containing inorganic materials [5]
- 15/20 • containing organic materials [5]
- 15/22 • containing macromolecular materials [5]
- 15/24 • Macromolecular compounds obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds; Derivatives thereof [5]

15/26	• • • Macromolecular compounds obtained	24/04	 containing macromolecular materials [7]
	otherwise than by reactions only involving	24/06	 obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-
	carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds;		carbon unsaturated bonds [7]
15/28	Derivatives thereof [5] • • • Polysaccharides or their derivatives [5]	24/08	• • Polysaccharides [7]
15/20	Rubbers or their derivatives [5]	24/10	• • Polypeptides; Proteins [7]
15/32	Proteins, polypeptides; Degradation products or	24/12	• • Ionomer cements, e.g. glass-ionomer cements [7]
13/32	derivatives thereof, e.g. albumin, collagen,	26/00	Chemical aspects of, or use of materials for, liquid
	fibrin, gelatin [5]		bandages [7]
15/34	• • • Oils, fats, waxes, or natural resins [5]		Note(c)
15/36	 containing micro-organisms [5] 		Note(s)
15/38	 containing enzymes [5] 		When classifying in group A61L 26/00, classification is
15/40	containing ingredients of undetermined		also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic.
45/40	constitution or reaction products thereof [5]		unitarionioogeme.
15/42	Use of materials characterised by their function or physical properties [5].	27/00	Materials for prostheses or for coating prostheses
15/44	physical properties [5] • • Medicaments [5]		(dental prostheses A61C 13/00; shape or structure of
15/46	Deodorants or malodour counteractants, e.g. to		prostheses A61F 2/00; use of preparations for artificial teeth A61K 6/02; artificial kidneys A61M 1/14) [4]
15/40	inhibit the formation of ammonia or bacteria [5]		teeth AOTK 0/02, artificial kitaleys AOTM 1/14) [4]
15/48	• • • Surfactants [5]		Note(s)
15/50	• • • Lubricants; Anti-adhesive agents [5]		When classifying in group A61L 27/00, classification is
15/52	• • • Water-repellants [5]		also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are
15/54	Radio-opaque materials [5]		antithrombogenic.
15/56	 • Wetness-indicators or colorants [5] 		Note(s)
15/58	 • Adhesives (electrically conductive adhesives 		1. In groups A61L 27/02-A61L 27/40, in the absence
	for use in therapy or testing <u>in vivo</u>		of an indication to the contrary, classification is
4= 400	A61K 50/00) [5]		made in the last appropriate place.
15/60	• • Liquid-swellable gel-forming materials, e.g.		2. When classifying in groups A61L 27/02-
15/62	super-absorbents [5]• Hydrosoluble or hydrodegradable materials [5]		A61L 27/40classification is also made in group
15/64	 rydrosolible of hydrodegradable materials [5] specially adapted to be resorbable inside the 		A61L 27/50 if the use of materials characterised
13/04	body [5]		by their function or physical properties is of interest.
	50dy [5]	27/02	
		27/102	• Inorganic materials 171
17/00	Materials for surgical sutures or for ligaturing blood	27/02 27/04	Inorganic materials [7]Metals or alloys [7]
17/00	Materials for surgical sutures or for ligaturing blood vessels [3, 4]	27/04	 Metals or alloys [7]
17/00		27/04 27/06	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7]
17/00	vessels [3, 4] Note(s)	27/04	 Metals or alloys [7]
17/00	vessels [3, 4]	27/04 27/06 27/08	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7]
17/00	vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7]
17/00	vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic.	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-
17/00	vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s)	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7]
17/00	vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only
17/00	vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7]
	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7]
17/04	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22	 • Metals or alloys [7] • Titanium or titanium alloys [7] • Carbon [7] • Ceramics or glasses [7] • Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] • Macromolecular materials [7] • obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] • obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] • Polysaccharides [7] • Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7]
17/04 17/06	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7]
17/04	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28	 • Metals or alloys [7] • Titanium or titanium alloys [7] • Carbon [7] • Ceramics or glasses [7] • Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] • Macromolecular materials [7] • obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] • obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] • Polysaccharides [7] • Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] • Collagen [7] • Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] • Materials for coating prostheses [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g.
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for colostomy devices (electrically conductive adhesives 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for colostomy devices (electrically conductive adhesives for use in therapy or testing in vivo A61K 50/00) [7] 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] containing ingredients of undetermined constitution
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for colostomy devices (electrically conductive adhesives 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32 27/34 27/36 27/38	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] containing ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [7] Animal cells (for use in artificial skin A61L 27/60) [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for colostomy devices (electrically conductive adhesives for use in therapy or testing in vivo A61K 50/00) [7] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 24/00, classification is 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] containing ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [7] Animal cells (for use in artificial skin A61L 27/60) [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for colostomy devices (electrically conductive adhesives for use in therapy or testing in vivo A61K 50/00) [7] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 24/00, classification is also made in group A61L 33/00 if the materials used are 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32 27/34 27/36 27/38	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] Animal cells (for use in artificial skin A61L 27/60) [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for colostomy devices (electrically conductive adhesives for use in therapy or testing in vivo A61K 50/00) [7] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 24/00, classification is 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32 27/34 27/36 27/38 27/38	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] Animal cells (for use in artificial skin A61L 27/60) [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for colostomy devices (electrically conductive adhesives for use in therapy or testing in vivo A61K 50/00) [7] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 24/00, classification is also made in group A61L 33/00 if the materials used are 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32 27/34 27/36 27/38 27/36 27/38	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] Animal cells (for use in artificial skin A61L 27/60) [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] having an inorganic matrix [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for colostomy devices (electrically conductive adhesives for use in therapy or testing in vivo A61K 50/00) [7] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 24/00, classification is also made in group A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32 27/34 27/36 27/38 27/40	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] Animal cells (for use in artificial skin A61L 27/60) [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] having an inorganic matrix [7] having a macromolecular matrix [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for colostomy devices (electrically conductive adhesives for use in therapy or testing in vivo A61K 50/00) [7] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 24/00, classification is also made in group A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32 27/34 27/36 27/36 27/38 27/40 27/42 27/44 27/46	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] containing ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [7] Animal cells (for use in artificial skin A61L 27/60) [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] having an inorganic matrix [7] having a macromolecular matrix [7] with phosphorus-containing inorganic fillers [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12 17/14 24/00	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for colostomy devices (electrically conductive adhesives for use in therapy or testing in vivo A61K 50/00) [7] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 24/00, classification is also made in group A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 24/02-A61L 24/04,in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32 27/34 27/36 27/36 27/38 27/40 27/40	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] Animal cells (for use in artificial skin A61L 27/60) [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] having an inorganic matrix [7] having a macromolecular matrix [7] with phosphorus-containing inorganic fillers [7] with macromolecular fillers [7]
17/04 17/06 17/08 17/10 17/12	 vessels [3, 4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 17/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 17/04-A61L 17/14, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. Non-resorbable materials [7] At least partly resorbable materials [7] of animal origin, e.g. catgut, collagen [7] containing macromolecular materials [7] Homopolymers or copolymers of glycolic or lactic acid [7] Post-treatment to improve physical properties [7] Surgical adhesives or cements; Adhesives for colostomy devices (electrically conductive adhesives for use in therapy or testing in vivo A61K 50/00) [7] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 24/00, classification is also made in group A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 24/02-A61L 24/04,in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the 	27/04 27/06 27/08 27/10 27/12 27/14 27/16 27/18 27/20 27/22 27/24 27/26 27/28 27/30 27/32 27/34 27/36 27/36 27/38 27/40 27/42 27/44 27/46	 Metals or alloys [7] Titanium or titanium alloys [7] Carbon [7] Ceramics or glasses [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Polysaccharides [7] Polypeptides or derivatives thereof [7] Collagen [7] Mixtures of macromolecular materials [7] Materials for coating prostheses [7] Inorganic materials [7] Phosphorus-containing materials, e.g. apatite [7] Macromolecular materials [7] containing ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof [7] Animal cells (for use in artificial skin A61L 27/60) [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] having an inorganic matrix [7] having a macromolecular matrix [7] with phosphorus-containing inorganic fillers [7]

27/52	 Hydrogels or hydrocolloids [7] 	31/08	 Materials for coatings [7]
27/54	 Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic 	31/10	 Macromolecular materials [7]
	substances [7]	31/12	 Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one
27/56	Porous or cellular materials [7]		material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different
27/58	Materials at least partially resorbable by the hody [7]	31/14	material [7]
27/60	body [7]Materials for use in artificial skin [7]	31/14	 Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7]
27700	Widterfals for use in artificial Skill [7]	31/16	Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic
28/00	Materials for colostomy devices (adhesives for	51710	substances [7]
	colostomy devices A61L 24/00) [7]	31/18	Materials at least partially X-ray or laser
	Note(s)		opaque [7]
		22/00	Antishmanharrain taratarant of americal auticles or
	When classifying in group A61L 28/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are	33/00	Antithrombogenic treatment of surgical articles, e.g. sutures, catheters, prostheses, or of articles for the
	antithrombogenic.		manipulation or conditioning of blood; Materials for
			such treatment [4, 7]
29/00	Materials for catheters or for coating catheters		Note(s)
	(shape or structure of catheters A61M 25/00) [4]		
	Note(s)		In groups A61L 33/02-A61L 33/18, in the absence of an indication to the contrary classification is made in the
	When classifying in group A61L 29/00, classification is		indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place.
	also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are	33/02	Use of inorganic materials [7]
	antithrombogenic.	33/04	 Use of organic materials, e.g. acetylsalicylic acid [7]
	Note(s)	33/06	Use of macromolecular materials [7]
		33/08	• • Polysaccharides [7]
	1. In groups A61L 29/02-A61L 29/12, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is	33/10	 Heparin, heparinoid or derivatives thereof [7]
	made in the last appropriate place.	33/12	 Polypeptides, proteins or derivatives thereof [7]
	2. When classifying in groups A61L 29/02-	33/14	 Use of fibrinolytic agents or platelet aggregation
	A61L 29/12, classification is also made in group		inhibitors [7]
	A61L 29/14if the use of materials characterised	33/16	Use of enzymes, e.g. urokinase, streptokinase [7]
	by their function or physical properties is of interest.	33/18	Use of ingredients of undertermined constitution or
20 /02	Inorganic materials [7]		reaction products thereof [7]
79/117			
29/02 29/04			
29/04	Macromolecular materials [7]	Indexing	scheme associated with groups A61L 2/00-A61L 12/00,
		relating t	to the chemical composition of the materials used in
29/04	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only	relating t	
29/04 29/06	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] 	relating t disinfecti	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one 	relating t	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different 	relating t disinfecti	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] 	relating t disinfecti 101/00	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical 	relating to disinfection 101/00 101/02	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] • Inorganic materials [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] 	relating t disinfecti 101/00 101/02 101/04	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Elemental halogen [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Elemental halogen [7] Ozone [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Elemental halogen [7] Cozone [7] containing silicon [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] containing silicon [7] containing sulfur [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] containing silicon [7] containing sulfur [7] containing phosphorus [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4]	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] containing silicon [7] containing sulfur [7] containing phosphorus [7] Ammonia [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] containing silicon [7] containing sulfur [7] containing phosphorus [7] Ammonia [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20 101/22	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] containing silicon [7] containing sulfur [7] containing phosphorus [7] Ammonia [7] Acids [7] Peroxides [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20 101/22 101/24	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Elemental halogen [7] Cozone [7] containing silicon [7] containing sulfur [7] Admonia [7] Acids [7] Peroxides [7] containing aluminium [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20 101/22	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] containing silicon [7] containing sulfur [7] containing phosphorus [7] Ammonia [7] Acids [7] Peroxides [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20 101/22 101/24 101/26	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] containing silicon [7] containing silicon [7] containing sulfur [7] Ammonia [7] Acids [7] Peroxides [7] containing aluminium [7] containing copper [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20 101/22 101/24 101/26 101/28	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing. sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] Containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] Cozone [7] Containing silicon [7] Containing sulfur [7] Containing phosphorus [7] Acids [7] Acids [7] Peroxides [7] Containing aluminium [7] Containing copper [7] Containing iron [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. When classifying in groups A61L 31/02- 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20 101/22 101/24 101/26 101/28 101/30	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] Containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] Cozone [7] Containing silicon [7] Containing sulfur [7] Containing phosphorus [7] Ammonia [7] Acids [7] Peroxides [7] Containing aluminium [7] Containing copper [7] Containing zinc [7] Corganic compounds [7] Hydroxy compounds [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. When classifying in groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, classification is also made in group 	101/00 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20 101/22 101/24 101/26 101/28 101/30 101/32 101/34 101/36	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] containing silicon [7] containing sulfur [7] containing phosphorus [7] Ammonia [7] Acids [7] Peroxides [7] containing aluminium [7] containing copper [7] containing zinc [7] Corganic compounds [7] Hydroxy compounds [7] Carboxylic acids or derivatives thereof [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. When classifying in groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, classification is also made in group A61L 31/14 if the use of materials characterised 	relating t disinfecti 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/20 101/22 101/24 101/26 101/28 101/30 101/32 101/34 101/36 101/38	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] Containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] Cozone [7] Containing silicon [7] Containing sulfur [7] Containing phosphorus [7] Acids [7] Acids [7] Containing aluminium [7] Containing copper [7] Containing copper [7] Containing zinc [7] Corganic compounds [7] Hydroxy compounds [7] Carboxylic acids or derivatives thereof [7] Ethers [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. When classifying in groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, classification is also made in group 	relating t disinfecti 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20 101/22 101/24 101/26 101/28 101/30 101/32 101/34 101/36 101/38 101/40	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] Containing halogen [7] Cozone [7] Cozone [7] Containing silicon [7] Containing sulfur [7] Containing phosphorus [7] Acids [7] Peroxides [7] Containing aluminium [7] Containing copper [7] Containing iron [7] Containing zinc [7] Corganic compounds [7] Carboxylic acids or derivatives thereof [7] Ethers [7] Containing sulfur [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. When classifying in groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, classification is also made in group A61L 31/14 if the use of materials characterised by their function or physical properties is of 	relating t disinfection 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20 101/22 101/24 101/26 101/28 101/30 101/32 101/34 101/36 101/38 101/40 101/42	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] Containing halogen [7] Cotone [7] Cotone [7] Cotontaining silicon [7] Cotontaining sulfur [7] Cotontaining phosphorus [7] Ammonia [7] Acids [7] Peroxides [7] Containing aluminium [7] Cotontaining copper [7] Cotontaining iron [7] Cotontaining zinc [7] Cotontaining zinc [7] Cotranic compounds [7] Carboxylic acids or derivatives thereof [7] Ethers [7] Cotrano-metallic compounds or complexes [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18 31/00	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. When classifying in groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, classification is also made in group A61L 31/14 if the use of materials characterised by their function or physical properties is of interest. 	relating t disinfection 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/10 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20 101/22 101/24 101/26 101/28 101/30 101/32 101/34 101/36 101/38 101/40 101/42 101/44	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing. sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] Containing halogen [7] Cotone [7] Cotone [7] Cotonaining silicon [7] Cotontaining sulfur [7] Cotontaining phosphorus [7] Acids [7] Cotontaining aluminium [7] Cotontaining aluminium [7] Cotontaining copper [7] Cotontaining copper [7] Cotontaining zinc [7] Cotontaining zinc [7] Cotontaining zinc [7] Corganic compounds [7] Carboxylic acids or derivatives thereof [7] Carboxylic acids or derivatives thereof [7] Cotontaining sulfur [7]
29/04 29/06 29/08 29/10 29/12 29/14 29/16 29/18 31/00	 Macromolecular materials [7] obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds [7] Materials for coatings [7] Inorganic materials [7] Composite materials, i.e. layered or containing one material dispersed in a matrix of the same or different material [7] Materials characterised by their function or physical properties [7] Biologically active materials, e.g. therapeutic substances [7] Materials at least partially X-ray or laser opaque [7] Materials for other surgical articles [4] Note(s) When classifying in group A61L 31/00, classification is also made in A61L 33/00 if the materials used are antithrombogenic. Note(s) In groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place. When classifying in groups A61L 31/02-A61L 31/12, classification is also made in group A61L 31/14 if the use of materials characterised by their function or physical properties is of interest. Inorganic materials [7] 	relating t disinfection 101/00 101/02 101/04 101/06 101/08 101/12 101/14 101/16 101/18 101/20 101/22 101/24 101/26 101/28 101/30 101/32 101/34 101/36 101/38 101/40 101/42	to the chemical composition of the materials used in ing, sterilising or deodorising. [7] Chemical composition of materials used in disinfecting, sterilising or deodorising [7] Inorganic materials [7] Elemental carbon, e.g. active charcoal [7] Containing halogen [7] Cotone [7] Cotone [7] Cotontaining silicon [7] Cotontaining sulfur [7] Cotontaining phosphorus [7] Ammonia [7] Acids [7] Peroxides [7] Containing aluminium [7] Cotontaining copper [7] Cotontaining iron [7] Cotontaining zinc [7] Cotontaining zinc [7] Cotranic compounds [7] Carboxylic acids or derivatives thereof [7] Ethers [7] Cotrano-metallic compounds or complexes [7]

- 101/48 • obtained by reactions only involving carbon-tocarbon unsaturated bonds [7]
- 101/50 • Polysaccharides or derivatives thereof [7] 101/52 Micro-organisms or substances produced by or
 - ./52 Micro-organisms or substances produced by or extracted from micro-organisms [7]

101/54 • Enzymes [7]

101/56 • Plant extracts or vegetable products of undetermined chemical constitution, e.g. plant fibre [7]

A61M DEVICES FOR INTRODUCING MEDIA INTO, OR ONTO, THE BODY (introducing media into or onto the bodies of animals A61D 7/00; means for inserting tampons A61F 13/26; devices for administering food or medicines orally A61J; containers for collecting, storing or administering blood or medical fluids A61J 1/05); DEVICES FOR TRANSDUCING BODY MEDIA OR FOR TAKING MEDIA FROM THE BODY (surgery A61B; chemical aspects of surgical articles A61L; magnetotherapy using magnetic elements placed within the body A61N 2/10); DEVICES FOR PRODUCING OR ENDING SLEEP OR STUPOR [4, 5]

Note(s)

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u> suction, pumping or atomising devices for medical use (e.g. cups, breast relievers, irrigators, sprays, powder insufflators, atomisers, inhalers), apparatus for general or local anaesthetics, devices or methods for causing a change in the state of consciousness, catheters, dilators, apparatus for introducing medicines into the body other than orally.
- 2. In this subclass, group A61M 36/00, which relates to the application of radioactive material to the body, takes precedence over other groups.
- 3. When classifying in this subclass, classification is also made in group B01D 15/08 insofar as subject matter of general interest relating to chromatography is concerned.

Subclass index

SUCTION OR PUMPING DEVICES	1/00
SYRINGES; IRRIGATORS; BATHS FOR THE INTESTINES	3/00, 5/00, 9/00
SPRAYERS, ATOMISERS; INSUFFLATORS	11/00, 13/00
INHALING DEVICES	15/00, 16/00
DEVICES FOR PRODUCING OR ENDING SLEEP OR ANAESTHESIA	16/00, 19/00, 21/00
PROBES, CATHETERS; DRAINS; DILATORS	23/00, 25/00, 27/00, 29/00
TUBES, TUBE CONNECTORS, TUBE COUPLINGS, VALVES, ACCESS SITES OR THE LIKE,	
SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR MEDICAL USE	39/00
OTHER DEVICES FOR INTRODUCING OR RETAINING REMEDIES IN THE BODY	31/00, 37/00
OTHER DEVICES FOR SPREADING REMEDIES ON THE BODY	35/00
APPLYING RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL TO THE BODY	36/00

- 1/00 Suction or pumping devices for medical purposes;
 Devices for carrying-off, for treatment of, or for
 carrying-over, body-liquids; Drainage systems
 (catheters A61M 25/00; tube connectors, tube couplings,
 valves or branch units, specially adapted for medical use
 A61M 39/00; devices for taking samples of blood
 A61B 5/15; saliva removers for dentists A61C 17/06;
 filters implantable into blood vessels A61F 2/01) [5]
- Blood transfusion apparatus (blood infusion by syringes A61M 5/14)
- 1/04 Pneumothorax apparatus
- 1/06 Milking pumps
- 1/08 Cupping glasses
- 1/10 Blood pumps; Artificial hearts; Devices for mechanical circulatory assistance, e.g. intra-aortic balloon pumps (heart stimulation A61H 31/00) [4]
- 1/12 • implantable into the body [4]
- Dialysis systems; Artificial kidneys; Blood oxygenators (semi-permeable membranes characterised by the material, manufacturing processes therefor B01D 71/00) [4]
- 1/16 • with membranes **[4]**
- 1/18 • in the shape of hollow fibres [4]
- 1/20 • tubular [4]
- 1/22 • sheet-like **[4]**
- 1/24 • spirally wound **[4]**
- 1/26 • which are moving **[4]**
- 1/28 • Peritoneal dialysis [4]

- 1/30 • Single needle dialysis [4]
- 1/32 • Oxygenators without membranes [4]
- Filtering material out of the blood by passing it through a membrane, i.e. hemofiltration, diafiltration [4]
- Other treatment of blood in a by-pass of the natural circulatory system, e.g. temperature adaptation, irradiation [4]
- 1/38 Removing constituents from donor blood and returning remainder to body [5]

Syringes; Irrigators; Baths for subaquatic intestinal cleaning [6]

3/00 Medical syringes, e.g. enemata; Irrigators

(A61M 5/00 takes precedence; pistons A61M 5/315) [2]

- 3/02 Enemata; Irrigators [5]
- 3/04 • specially adapted for the uterus **[5]**
- 3/06 • combined with bidets [5]

5/00 Devices for bringing media into the body in a subcutaneous, intra-vascular or intramuscular way; Accessories therefor, e.g. filling or cleaning devices, arm rests (tube connectors, tube couplings, valves or branch units, specially adapted for medical use A61M 39/00; containers specially adapted for medical or pharmaceutical purposes A61J 1/00) [5]

- Infusion devices, e.g. infusing by gravity; Blood infusion; Accessories therefor [5]
- 5/142 • Pressure infusion, e.g. using pumps [5]

Note(s)

In this group, the following expression is used with the meaning indicated:

- "pressure infusion" includes powered injection working at a controlled rate.
- 5/145 • using pressurised reservoirs, e.g. by means of pistons [5]
- 5/148 • flexible (A61M 5/155 takes precedence) **[5]**
- 5/152 • • pressurised by contraction of elastic reservoirs [5]
- 5/155 • pressurised by gas **[5]**
- 5/158 • Needles **[5]**
- 5/162 Needle sets, i.e. connections by puncture between reservoir and tube **[5]**
- 5/165 Filtering accessories, e.g. blood filters, filters for infusion liquids (A61M 1/34, A61M 5/36 take precedence) [5]
- 5/168 Means for controlling media flow to the body or for metering media to the body, e.g. drip meters, counters [5]
- 5/172 • electrical or electronic [5]
- 5/175 • mechanical **[5]**
- 5/178 Syringes **[5]**
- 5/19 having more than one chamber [5]
- Automatic syringes, e.g. with automatically actuated piston rod, with automatic needle injection, filling automatically (A61M 5/142 takes precedence) [2, 5]
- 5/24
 Ampoule syringes, i.e. syringes with needle for use in combination with replaceable ampoules or cartridges, e.g. automatic [5]
- 5/28
 Syringe ampoules or cartridges, i.e. ampoules or cartridges provided with a needle [5]
- 5/30 • Syringes for injection by jet action, without needle, e.g. for use with replaceable ampoules or cartridges [5]
- 5/303 • Media expelled from injector by explosive charge [5]
- 5/307 • Media expelled from injector by pressurised fluid **[5]**
- 5/31 • Details **[2, 5]**
- 5/315 • Pistons; Piston-rods; Guiding, blocking or restricting the movement of the rod; Appliances on the rod for facilitating dosing [2, 5]
- 5/32
 • Needles; Details of needles pertaining to their connection with syringe or hub (infusion needles A61M 5/158); Accessories for bringing the needle into, or holding the needle on, the body; Devices for protection of needles [2, 5]
- 5/34 • Constructions for connecting the needle [2, 5]
- with means for eliminating or preventing injection or infusion of air into body [5]
- 5/38 • using hydrophilic or hydrophobic filters [5]
- 5/40 using low-level float-valve to cut off media flow from reservoir [5]
- having means for desensitising skin, for protruding skin to facilitate piercing, or for locating point where body is to be pierced [5]
- having means for cooling or heating the devices or media [5]
- having means for controlling depth of insertion [5]

- having means for varying, regulating, indicating or limiting injection pressure (A61M 5/142 takes precedence) [5]
- having means for preventing re-use, or for indicating if defective, used, tampered with or unsterile [5]
- 5/52 Arm-rests **[5]**
- 9/00 Baths for subaquatic intestinal cleaning

Sprayers; **Atomisers**; **Insufflators**

11/00 Sprayers or atomisers specially adapted for therapeutic purposes

- 11/02 operated by air pressure applied to the liquid to be sprayed or atomised
- 11/04 operated by the vapour pressure of the liquid to be sprayed or atomised
- 11/06 of the injector type
- 11/08 • Pocket atomisers of the injector type
- 13/00 Insufflators for therapeutic or disinfectant purposes

Inhaling devices

15/00 Inhalators

- with activated or ionized gases; Ozone-inhalators
- 15/06 Inhaling appliances shaped like cigars, cigarettes or pipes
- Inhaling devices inserted into the nose
- 16/00 Devices for influencing the respiratory system of patients by gas treatment, e.g. mouth-to-mouth respiration; Tracheal tubes (stimulating the respiratory movement by mechanical, pneumatic or electrical means, iron lungs combined with gas breathing means A61H 31/00) [4]
- specially adapted for anaesthetising [4]
- 16/04 Tracheal tubes [4]
- Respiratory or anaesthetic masks [4]
- 16/08 Bellows; Connecting tubes [4]
- Preparation of respiratory gases or vapours [4]
- 16/12 • by mixing different gases [4]
- 16/14 by mixing different fluids, one of them being in a liquid phase [4]
- 16/16 • Devices to humidify the respiration air [4]
- 16/18 • Vaporising devices for anaesthetic preparations [4]
- Valves specially adapted to medical respiratory devices [4]
- Carbon dioxide-absorbing devices [4]

Other devices for producing sleep or stupor; Devices for ending sleep or stupor [4]

- 19/00 Devices for local anaesthesia; Devices for hypothermia (A61M 5/42 takes precedence) [2]
- 21/00 Other devices or methods to cause a change in the state of consciousness; Devices for producing or ending sleep by mechanical, optical, or acoustical means, e.g. for hypnosis (beds for promoting sleep A61G 7/043)

35/00 21/02 • for inducing sleep or relaxation, e.g. by direct nerve Devices for applying media, e.g. remedies, on the stimulation, hypnosis, analgesia (for massage A61H; human body (devices for handling toilet or cosmetic electrotherapy A61N, e.g. applying alternating or substances A45D; absorbent pads, e.g. swabs, intermittent electric currents for producing A61F 13/15) [2] anaesthesia A61N 1/34) [5] 36/00 Applying radioactive material to the body [5] • combined with other radiant- or wave-energy source, 36/02 Probes; Catheters; Dilators; Drainage appliances for wounds e.g. electromagnetic, thermal, micro-wave [5] 36/04 Arrangements specially adapted for placing, e.g. 23/00 Solid probes; Bougies inhaling or injecting, radioactive material within the body [5] 25/00 Catheters; Hollow probes (for measuring or testing 36/06 by fluid injection of radioactive or enhancing agent through a body-piercing conduit [5] 25/01 · Introducing, guiding, advancing, emplacing or Fluid reservoir shielding, e.g. syringe 36/08 holding catheters (A61M 25/10 takes precedence) [5] shielding [5] 25/02 Holding devices, e.g. on the body [5] 36/10 Utero-vaginal or pelvic application [5] 25/04 • in the body, e.g. expansible [5] 36/12 Injectors, holders for seeds or implants, e.g. 25/06 Body-piercing guide needles or the like capsules [5] (A61M 25/088 takes precedence) [5, 6] 36/14 • Radioactive dressings [5] 25/08 Advancing means, e.g. self-propelled [5] 25/082 • • • Self-propulsion arrangements (A61M 25/085 37/00 Other apparatus for introducing media into the body takes precedence) [6] (for reproduction or fertilisation A61B 17/425; 25/085 • • • Fluid propulsion [6] apparatus for iontophoresis or cataphoresis A61N 1/30); • • using an additional catheter, e.g. to reach relatively 25/088 Percutany, i.e. introducing medicines into the body by diffusion through the skin (salt baths inaccessible places [6] A61H 33/04) [5] 25/09 Guide wires [6] 25/092 • • Remote control of the orientation of the distal 39/00 Tubes, tube connectors, tube couplings, valves, access end [6] sites or the like, specially adapted for medical use (for 25/095 • • Arrangements for enabling the detection of the respiratory devices, e.g. tracheal tubes, A61M 16/00; internal position of the catheter, e.g. artificial heart valves A61F 2/24) [5] radiographically [6] 39/02 Access sites [5] 25/098 • • · using radio-opaque markers [6] 39/04 having pierceable self-sealing members [5] 25/10 • Balloon catheters [5] 39/06 Haemostasis valves, i.e. gaskets sealing around a 25/12 Arrangements for detaching the balloon when in needle, catheter or the like, closing on removal thereof [6] 25/14 · Arrangement or shape of fluid flow passages, e.g. of 39/08 • Tubes; Storage means specially adapted therefor [6] plural fluid passages (A61M 25/10 takes 39/10 Tube connectors or tube couplings [6] precedence) [6] 39/12 for joining a flexible tube to a rigid attachment [6] 25/16 Making or assembling not otherwise provided for [6] 39/14 for connecting tubes having sealed ends [6] 25/18 • Connecting catheters or probes to hubs [6] 39/16 having provision for disinfection or sterilisation [6] 27/00 Drainage appliances for wounds, or the like 39/18 Methods or apparatus for making the (implements for holding wounds open A61B 17/02) connection under sterile conditions, i.e. sterile 29/00 Dilators with or without means for introducing docking [6] media, e.g. remedies (stents A61F 2/82) [2] 39/20 · Closure caps or plugs for connectors or open ends of 29/02 Inflatable dilators (connection of valves to inflatable tubes [6] elastic bodies B60C 29/00); Dilators made of 39/22 Valves or arrangement of valves [6] swellable materials [3] 39/24 • • Check- or non-return valves [6] 29/04 • • Dilators made of swellable materials [5] 39/26 Valves closing automatically on disconnecting the

31/00 Devices for introducing or retaining media, e.g. remedies, in cavities of the body (A61M 25/00 takes precedence) [2, 5]

A61N ELECTROTHERAPY; MAGNETOTHERAPY; RADIATION THERAPY; ULTRASOUND THERAPY (measurement of bioelectric currents A61B; surgical instruments, devices or methods for transferring non-mechanical forms of energy to or from the body A61B 18/00; anaesthetic apparatus in general A61M; incandescent lamps H01K; infra-red radiators for heating H05B) **[6]**

39/28

line and opening on reconnection thereof [6]

roller clamps [6]

Clamping means for squeezing flexible tubes, e.g.

Note(s)

In this subclass, the following term is used with the meaning indicated:

"therapy" implies that the treatment, when it aims at destroying sick or abnormal cells, is performed within the limits of healthy cell life, the destruction thereof being undesired, contrary to that which takes place with instruments, devices or methods covered by group A61B 18/00.

Subclass index

	OUND THERAPY		
1/00	Electrotherapy; Circuits therefor (A61N 2/00 takes precedence; electrically conductive preparations for use	1/375	• • • • Constructional arrangements, e.g. casings [4]
	in therapy or testing <u>in vivo</u> A61K 50/00) [5]	1/378	• • • • Electrical supply [4]
1/02	 Details 	1/38	• • for producing shock effects
1/04	• • Electrodes	1/39	• • • • Heart defibrillators [4]
1/05	• • for implantation or insertion into the body, e.g. heart electrode (A61N 1/06 takes	1/40	Applying electric fields by inductive or capacitive coupling
	precedence) [4]	1/44	 Applying ionised fluids
1/06	 for high-frequency therapy 		
1/08	 Arrangements or circuits for monitoring, 	2/00	Magnetotherapy [5]
	protecting, controlling or indicating (for a single specific type of apparatus A61N 1/10-A61N 1/44) [4]	2/02	 using magnetic fields produced by coils, including single turn loops or electromagnets (A61N 2/12 takes precedence) [5]
1/10	 Applying static electricity (applying ionised gases or vapours A61N 1/44) 	2/04	 using variable fields, e.g. low frequency or pulsating fields [5]
1/14	 Leading-off electric charges, e.g. by earthing 	2/06	 using magnetic fields produced by permanent
1/16	 Screening or neutralising undesirable influences from 		magnets (A61N 2/12 takes precedence) [5]
	atmospheric or terrestrial radiation or fields	2/08	 applied externally [5]
1/18	 Applying electric currents by contact electrodes 	2/10	 applied within the body, e.g. with injected or

· · · Electromedical brushes; Electromedical massage devices • • • Apparatus for applying thermoelectric currents 1/28

1/30 • • • Apparatus for iontophoresis or cataphoresis

1/32 • • alternating or intermittent currents

· · continuous direct currents

• • • with built-in power source

• • • Electromedical belts

1/34 • • for producing anaesthesia

1/36 • • • for stimulation, e.g. heart pace-makers

1/362 • • • Heart stimulators (A61N 1/372 takes precedence; heart defibrillators A61N 1/39) [4]

1/365 • • • controlled by a physiological parameter, e.g. by heart potential [4]

• • • • comprising more than one electrode 1/368 co-operating with different heart regions [4]

• • • • Monitoring; Protecting [4] 1/37

1/372 Arrangements in connection with the implantation of stimulators [4]

2/10 applied within the body, e.g. with injected or implanted elements [5]

• using variable magnetic fields obtained by 2/12 mechanical movement [5]

5/00 Radiation therapy (devices or apparatus applicable to both therapy and diagnosis A61B 6/00; applying radioactive material to the body A61M 36/00) [5, 6]

5/01 · Devices for producing movement of radiation source during therapy

5/02 • using microwaves (A61N 5/01 takes precedence)

5/04 · Radiators for near-field treatment

5/06 • using light (A61N 5/01 takes precedence)

5/067 using laser light [7]

5/073 • • using polarised light (A61N 5/067 takes precedence) [7]

5/08 · · using combined infra-red and ultra-violet light

5/10 · X-ray therapy; Gamma-ray therapy; Particleirradiation therapy (A61N 5/01 takes precedence)

7/00 Ultrasound therapy (lithotripsy A61B 17/22, A61B 17/225; massage using supersonic vibration A61H 23/00) [6]

7/02 • Localised ultrasound hyperthermia [6]

A61P SPECIFIC THERAPEUTIC ACTIVITY OF CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS OR MEDICINAL PREPARATIONS [7]

Note(s)

1/20

1/22

1/24

1/26

- This subclass covers therapeutic activity of chemical compounds or medicinal preparations already classified as such in subclasses A61K or C12N, or in classes C01, C07 or C08.
- In this subclass, the term "drugs" includes chemical compounds or compositions with therapeutic activity.
- In this subclass, therapeutic activity is classified in all appropriate places. 3.
- The classification symbols of this subclass are not listed first when assigned to patent documents.

1/00 Drugs for disorders of the alimentary tract or the digestive system [7] 1/02 Stomatological preparations, e.g. drugs for caries, aphtae, periodontitis [7] 1/04 for ulcers, gastritis or reflux esophagitis, e.g. antacids, inhibitors of acid secretion, mucosal protectants [7] 1/06 Anti-spasmodics, e.g. drugs for colics, esophagic dyskinesia [7] 1/08 for nausea, cinetosis or vertigo; Antiemetics [7] 1/10 Laxatives [7] 1/12 Antidiarrhoeals [7] 1/14 Prodigestives, e.g. acids, enzymes, appetite stimulants, antidyspeptics, tonics, antiflatulents [7] for liver or gallbladder disorders, e.g. 1/16 hepatoprotective agents, cholagogues, litholytics [7] for pancreatic disorders, e.g. pancreatic enzymes [7] 1/18 3/00 Drugs for disorders of the metabolism (of the blood or the extracellular fluid A61P 7/00) [7] 3/02 • Nutrients, e.g. vitamins, minerals [7] 3/04 • Anorexiants; Antiobesity agents [7] 3/06 • Antihyperlipidemics [7] 3/08 for glucose homeostasis (pancreatic hormones A61P 5/48) [7] 3/10 • • for hyperglycaemia, e.g. antidiabetics [7] 3/12 • for electrolyte homeostasis [7] 3/14 for calcium homeostasis (vitamin D A61P 3/02; parathyroid hormones A61P 5/18; calcitonin A61P 5/22; osteoporosis A61P 19/10; bone metastasis A61P 35/04) [7] 5/00 Drugs for disorders of the endocrine system [7] of the hypothalamic hormones, e.g. TRH, GnRH, 5/02 CRH, GRH, somatostatin [7] 5/04 for decreasing, blocking or antagonising the activity of the hypothalamic hormones [7] of the anterior pituitary hormones, e.g. TSH, ACTH, 5/06 FSH, LH, PRL, GH [7] 5/08 for decreasing, blocking or antagonising the activity of the anterior pituitary hormones [7] 5/10 of the posterior pituitary hormones, e.g. oxytocin, ADH [7] for decreasing, blocking or antagonising the 5/12 activity of the posterior pituitary hormones [7] 5/14 • of the thyroid hormones, e.g. T3, T4 [7] for decreasing, blocking or antagonising the 5/16 activity of the thyroid hormones [7] 5/18 • of the parathyroid hormones [7] for decreasing, blocking or antagonising the 5/20 activity of PTH [7] 5/22 for decreasing, blocking or antagonising the activity of calcitonin [7] 5/24 • of the sex hormones [7] 5/26 Androgens [7] 5/28 • • Antiandrogens [7] 5/30 Oestrogens [7] 5/32 Antioestrogens [7] 5/34 Gestagens [7] 5/36 Antigestagens [7] 5/38 • of the suprarenal hormones [7] 5/40 Mineralocorticosteroids, e.g. aldosterone; Drugs 15/08increasing or potentiating the activity of mineralocorticosteroids [7] 15/10

for decreasing, blocking or antagonising the

activity of mineralocorticosteroids [7]

5/42

	A61P
5/44	Glucocorticosteroids; Drugs increasing or potentiating the activity of glucocorticosteroids [7]
5/46	for decreasing, blocking or antagonising the activity of glucocorticosteroids [7]
5/48	• of the pancreatic hormones [7]
5/50	 for increasing or potentiating the activity of
3,30	insulin [7]
7/00	Drugs for disorders of the blood or the extracellular fluid [7]
7/02	• Antithrombotic agents; Anticoagulants; Platelet aggregation inhibitors [7]
7/04	• Antihaemorrhagics; Procoagulants; Haemostatatic agents; Antifibrinolytic agents [7]
7/06	Antianaemics [7]
7/08	 Plasma substitutes; Perfusion solutions; Dialytics or haemodialytics; Drugs for electrolytic or acid-base disorders, e.g. hypovolemic shock (artificial tears A61P 27/04) [7]
7/10	 Antioedematous agents; Diuretics [7]
7/12	 Antidiuretics, e.g. drugs for diabetes insipidus (ADH A61P 5/10) [7]
9/00	Drugs for disorders of the cardiovascular system [7]
9/02	• Non-specific cardiovascular stimulants, e.g. drugs for syncope, antihypotensives [7]
9/04	 Inotropic agents, i.e. stimulants of cardiac contraction; Drugs for heart failure [7]
9/06	Antiarrhythmics [7]
9/08	 Vasodilators for multiple indications [7]
9/10	 for treating ischaemic or atherosclerotic diseases, e.g. antianginal drugs, coronary vasodilators, drugs for myocardial infarction, retinopathy, cerebrovascula insufficiency, renal arteriosclerosis [7]
9/12	Antihypertensives [7]
9/14	 Vasoprotectives; Antihaemorrhoidals; Drugs for varicose therapy; Capillary stabilisers [7]
11/00	Drugs for disorders of the respiratory system [7]
11/02	 Nasal agents, e.g. decongestants [7]
11/04	 for throat disorders [7]
11/06	• Antiasthmatics [7]
11/08	• Bronchodilators [7]
11/10	• Expectorants [7]
11/12	Mucolytics [7]
11/14	Antitussive agents [7]
11/16	Central respiratory analeptics [7]
13/00	Drugs for disorders of the urinary system (diuretics A61P 7/10) [7]
13/02	• of urine or of the urinary tract, e.g. urine acidifiers [7]
13/04	• for urolithiasis [7]
13/06	• Anti-spasmodics [7]
13/08	• of the prostate [7]
13/10	• of the bladder [7]
13/12	• of the kidneys [7]
15/00	Drugs for genital or sexual disorders (for disorders of sex hormones A61P 5/24); Contraceptives [7]
15/02	• for disorders of the vagina [7]
15/04	• for inducing labour or abortion; Uterotonics [7]
15/06	• Antiabortive agents; Labour repressants [7]
15/08	• for gonadal disorders or for enhancing fertility, e.g.

inducers of ovulation or of spermatogenesis [7]

for impotence [7]

for climacteric disorders [7]

IPC (2011.01), Section A 37

15/12

15/14	 for lactation disorders, e.g. galactorrhoea [7] 	27/14	 Decongestants or antiallergics [7]
15/16	Masculine contraceptives [7]	27/16	 Otologicals [7]
15/18	• Feminine contraceptives [7]	29/00	Non control analysis antinymatic or
17/00	Drugs for dermatological disorders [7]	29/00	Non-central analgesic, antipyretic or antiinflammatory agents, e.g antirheumatic agents;
17/00	• for treating wounds, ulcers, burns, scars, keloids, or		Non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) [7]
1//02	the like [7]	29/02	without antiinflammatory effect [7]
17/04	• Antipruritics [7]		•
17/06	• Antipsoriatics [7]	31/00	Antiinfectives, i.e. antibiotics, antiseptics,
17/08	• Antiseborrheics [7]	D4 (00	chemotherapeutics [7]
17/10	Anti-acne agents [7]	31/02	• Local antiseptics [7]
17/12	Keratolytics, e.g. wart or anti-corn preparations [7]	31/04	Antibacterial agents [7]
17/14	• for baldness or alopecia [7]	31/06	• • for tuberculosis [7]
17/16	• Emollients or protectives, e.g. against radiation [7]	31/08	• • for leprosy [7]
17/18	Antioxidants, e.g. antiradicals (preparations for	31/10	Antimycotics [7] Antiminal [7]
	protection against sunlight A61Q 17/00) [2006.01]	31/12	• Antivirals [7]
40.400	5 6 11 11 1 1 1 1 1	31/14	• • for RNA viruses [7]
19/00	Drugs for skeletal disorders [7]	31/16 31/18	for influenza or rhinoviruses [7]for HIV [7]
19/02	• for joint disorders, e.g. arthritis, arthrosis [7]		
19/04	• for non-specific disorders of the connective tissue [7]	31/20	• • for DNA viruses [7]
19/06	• Antigout agents, e.g. antihyperuricemic or uricosuric	31/22	• • • for herpes viruses [7]
10/00	agents [7]	33/00	Antiparasitic agents [7]
19/08 19/10	• for bone diseases, e.g. rachitism, Paget's disease [7]	33/02	 Antiprotozoals, e.g. for leishmaniasis, trichomoniasis,
19/10	• • for osteoporosis [7]		toxoplasmosis [7]
21/00	Drugs for disorders of the muscular or	33/04	 Amoebicides [7]
	neuromuscular system [7]	33/06	 Antimalarials [7]
21/02	 Muscle relaxants, e.g. for tetanus or cramps [7] 	33/08	 for Pneumocystis carinii [7]
21/04	• for myasthenia gravis [7]	33/10	 Anthelmintics [7]
21/06	 Anabolic agents (androgens A61P 5/26) [7] 	33/12	 Schistosomicides [7]
DD /00	A all at feet	33/14	 Ectoparasiticides, e.g. scabicides [7]
23/00	Anaesthetics [7]	25 /00	A of an about a master [7]
23/02	Local anaesthetics [7]	35/00	Antineoplastic agents [7]
25/00	Drugs for disorders of the nervous system [7]	35/02	• specific for leukemia [7]
25/02	• for peripheral neuropathies [7]	35/04	specific for metastasis [7]
25/04	Centrally acting analgesics, e.g. opioids [7]	37/00	Drugs for immunological or allergic disorders [7]
25/06	Antimigraine agents [7]	37/02	Immunomodulators [7]
25/08	Antiepileptics; Anticonvulsants [7]	37/04	• • Immunostimulants [7]
25/10	• • for petit-mal [7]	37/06	• • Immunosuppressants, e.g. drugs for graft
25/12	• • for grand-mal [7]		rejection [7]
25/14	 for treating abnormal movements, e.g. chorea, 	37/08	 Antiallergic agents (antiasthmatic agents A61P 11/06;
	dyskinesia [7]		ophthalmic antiallergics A61P 27/14) [7]
25/16	Anti-Parkinson drugs [7]	20/00	Conoral protective or antinovious agents [7]
25/18	Antipsychotics, i.e. neuroleptics; Drugs for mania or	39/00	General protective or antinoxious agents [7]
	schizophrenia [7]	39/02 39/04	Antidotes [7]Chelating agents [7]
25/20	Hypnotics; Sedatives [7]	39/04	Free radical scavengers or antioxidants [7]
25/22	Anxiolytics [7]	39/00	Free fadical scaveligers of antioxidants [7]
25/24	Antidepressants [7]	41/00	Drugs used in surgical methods, e.g. surgery
25/26	 Psychostimulants, e.g. nicotine, cocaine [7] 		adjuvants for preventing adhesion or for vitreum
25/28	for treating neurodegenerative disorders of the central		substitution [7]
	nervous system, e.g. nootropic agents, cognition	42 /00	D
	enhancers, drugs for treating Alzheimer's disease or other forms of dementia [7]	43/00	Drugs for specific purposes, not provided for in groups A61P 1/00-A61P 41/00 [7]
25/30	• for treating abuse or dependence [7]		groups Auri 1/00-Auri 41/00 [/]
25/32	Alcohol-abuse [7]		Note(s) [2010.01]
25/34	Tobacco-abuse [7]		Classification is only made in this group when a
25/36	Opioid-abuse [7]		specific therapeutic activity for a chemical compound or
_0,00	Shrore nonne [·]		medicinal preparation has been clearly disclosed, the
27/00	Drugs for disorders of the senses [7]		specific therapeutic activity not being appropriate to any
27/02	Ophthalmic agents [7]		of groups A61P 1/00-A61P 41/00.
27/04	• • Artificial tears; Irrigation solutions [7]		
27/06	 Antiglaucoma agents or miotics [7] 		
27/08	 Mydriatics or cycloplegics [7] 		
27/10	 for accommodation disorders, e.g. myopia [7] 		

27/12 • • for cataracts **[7]**

A61Q SPECIFIC USE OF COSMETICS OR SIMILAR TOILET PREPARATIONS [2006.01]

Note(s) [2006.01]

11/00

rinses [2006.01]

Preparations for care of the teeth, of the oral cavity or of dentures, e.g. dentifrices or toothpastes; Mouth

- 1. This subclass covers the use of cosmetics or similar toilet preparations already classified as such in main group A61K 8/00, in subclasses C11D or C12N, or in classes C01, C07 or C08.
- 2. When classifying in this subclass, classification is also made in subclass A61P if the preparation is stated to have therapeutic activity.
- 3. In this subclass, the use of cosmetics or similar toilet preparations is classified in all appropriate places.
- 4. The classification symbols of this subclass are not listed first when assigned to patent documents.

1/00	Make-up preparations; Body powders; Preparations for removing make-up [2006.01]	11/02	 Preparations for deodorising, bleaching or disinfecting dentures [2006.01]
1/02	 Preparations containing skin colorants, e.g. pigments (preparations in powder form A61Q 1/12) [2006.01] 	13/00	Formulations or additives for perfume preparations
1/04	• • for lips [2006.01]		(essential oils or perfumes <u>per se</u> C11B 9/00) [2006.01]
1/06	• • • Lipsticks [2006.01]	15/00	Anti-perspirants or body deodorants (deodorisation
1/08	• • for cheeks, e.g. rouge [2006.01]		of air A61L 9/00) [2006.01]
1/10	• • for eyes, e.g. eyeliner, mascara [2006.01]		
1/12	 Face or body powders, e.g. for grooming, adorning or absorbing [2006.01] 	17/00	Barrier preparations; Preparations brought into direct contact with the skin for affording protection
1/14	Preparations for removing make-up [2006.01]		against external influences, e.g. sunlight, X-rays or other harmful rays, corrosive materials, bacteria or
3/00	Manicure or pedicure preparations [2006.01]		insect stings [2006.01]
3/02	 Nail coatings [2006.01] 	17/02	 containing insect repellants [2006.01]
3/04	Nail coating removers [2006.01]	17/04	• Topical preparations for affording protection against sunlight or other radiation; Topical sun tanning
5/00	Preparations for care of the hair [2006.01]		preparations [2006.01]
5/02	 Preparations for cleaning the hair [2006.01] 	19/00	Preparations for care of the skin [2006.01]
5/04	 Preparations for permanent waving or straightening the hair [2006.01] 	19/02	 for chemically bleaching or whitening the
5/06	Preparations for styling the hair, e.g. by temporary		skin [2006.01]
	shaping or colouring [2006.01]	19/04	 for chemically tanning the skin (topical sun tanning preparations A61Q 17/04) [2006.01]
5/08	 Preparations for bleaching the hair [2006.01] 	19/06	• for countering cellulitis [2006.01]
5/10	Preparations for permanently dyeing the	19/08	Anti-ageing preparations [2006.01]
E /10	hair [2006.01]	19/10	Washing or bathing preparations [2006.01]
5/12	• Preparations containing hair conditioners [2006.01]	15/10	viusining of butting preparations [200001]
7/00	Preparations for affecting hair growth [2006.01]	90/00	Cosmetics or similar toilet preparations for specific
7/02	 Preparations for inhibiting or slowing hair growth [2006.01] 		uses not provided for in other groups of this subclass [2009.01]
0./00			Note(s) [2010.01]
9/00	Preparations for removing hair or for aiding hair removal [2006.01]		Classification is only made in this group when a
9/02	• Shaving preparations [2006.01]		specific use for a cosmetic or similar toilet preparation
9/04	• Depilatories [2006.01]		has been clearly disclosed, the specific use not being
<i>51</i> 0 4	Depiniones [2000.01]		appropriate to any of the preceding groups in this
11/00	Preparations for care of the teeth, of the oral cavity		subclass.